

Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Cover design by Jeff A. Benner.

“Ancient Hebrew Dictionary,” by Jeff A. Benner.

Published 2009 by Virtualbookworm.com Publishing Inc.,
P.O. Box 9949, College Station, TX 77845, US. ©2007,
Jeff A. Benner. All rights reserved. Any part of this book
may be copied for educational purposes only, without
prior permission.

Manufactured in the United States of America.

Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

1 000 Verbs and Nouns of the Hebrew Bible

~~~~~

וַיִּחַפֵּץ עַל פְּנֵי הַמִּים׃ וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים׃  
הֵן הָאֹר׃ כִּי טוֹב וַיַּבְדֵּל אֱלֹהִים בֵּין הָאֹר׃  
וְיוֹם וַלְחָשׁ׃ קָרָא לַיְלָה וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם  
רִקִּיעַ בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּים וַיְהִי מַבְדִּיל בֵּין מַיִם לַמִּים׃ וַיַּעַשׂ  
בֵּין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לָרִקִּיעַ וּבֵין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מֵעַל  
הֵם לָרִקִּיעַ שְׁמַיִם וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם שֵׁנִי׃  
וַיַּתַּח הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶל מְקוֹם אֶחָד וַתֵּרָא הַיַּבֵּשׁ׃  
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים קָרָא יַמִּים וַיֵּרָא יָם׃  
וַיֵּשֶׁב מִזְרֵעַ זָרַע וַיֵּשֶׁב

By Jeff A. Benner

To Jack and Jamie Waid, our good friends  
who are an inspiration to my wife and I and too  
many others.



# Table of Contents

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>        | <b>1</b>  |
| ABOUT THE BOOK .....            | 1         |
| DICTIONARY FORMAT .....         | 2         |
| <b>DICTIONARY ~ VERBS .....</b> | <b>5</b>  |
| ALEPH .....                     | 5         |
| BEYT .....                      | 8         |
| GIMEL .....                     | 11        |
| DALET.....                      | 13        |
| HEY.....                        | 14        |
| ZAYIN .....                     | 15        |
| HHET.....                       | 17        |
| TET .....                       | 21        |
| YUD .....                       | 22        |
| KAPH.....                       | 27        |
| LAMED.....                      | 29        |
| MEM.....                        | 30        |
| NUN.....                        | 33        |
| SAMEHH .....                    | 39        |
| AYIN.....                       | 40        |
| PEY .....                       | 42        |
| TSADE.....                      | 46        |
| QUPH .....                      | 47        |
| RESH .....                      | 50        |
| SHIN.....                       | 53        |
| TAV.....                        | 59        |
| <b>DICTIONARY ~ NOUNS.....</b>  | <b>61</b> |
| ALEPH .....                     | 61        |

|                                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| BEYT .....                                            | 74         |
| GIMEL .....                                           | 80         |
| DALET.....                                            | 83         |
| HEY.....                                              | 85         |
| ZAYIN .....                                           | 86         |
| HHET.....                                             | 87         |
| TET .....                                             | 95         |
| YUD .....                                             | 97         |
| KAPH.....                                             | 100        |
| LAMED.....                                            | 105        |
| MEM.....                                              | 107        |
| NUN.....                                              | 120        |
| SAMEHH .....                                          | 124        |
| AYIN.....                                             | 126        |
| PEY .....                                             | 133        |
| TSADE.....                                            | 136        |
| QUPH .....                                            | 139        |
| RESH .....                                            | 143        |
| SHIN.....                                             | 147        |
| TAV.....                                              | 157        |
| <b>APPENDIX A ~ THE ALPHABET .....</b>                | <b>162</b> |
| THE VOWELS.....                                       | 163        |
| <b>APPENDIX B ~ PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES .....</b>       | <b>164</b> |
| THE PREFIXES .....                                    | 164        |
| THE SUFFIXES (POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS).....               | 166        |
| THE SUFFIXES (PLURALS) .....                          | 166        |
| COMBINATIONS .....                                    | 167        |
| <b>APPENDIX C ~ PRONOUNS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC. ....</b> | <b>170</b> |
| PRONOUNS.....                                         | 170        |
| INDEFINITE PRONOUNS .....                             | 171        |



|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| PREPOSITIONS .....                         | 171        |
| ADVERBS .....                              | 172        |
| CONJUNCTIONS .....                         | 172        |
| OTHER .....                                | 173        |
| <b>APPENDIX D ~ NUMBERS.....</b>           | <b>174</b> |
| CARDINAL NUMBERS .....                     | 174        |
| ORDINAL NUMBERS .....                      | 176        |
| <b>APPENDIX E ~ VERB CONJUGATIONS.....</b> | <b>178</b> |
| TENSE AND SUBJECT .....                    | 178        |
| THE REVERSING VAV .....                    | 179        |
| <b>INDEX ~ BY TRANSLATION .....</b>        | <b>180</b> |
| <b>INDEX ~ BY STRONG'S.....</b>            | <b>190</b> |

# Introduction

## ***About the Book***

This book has been designed to be a quick reference guide for looking up the meaning of common Hebrew words found in the Hebrew Bible, as well as a resource for learning the Hebrew vocabulary.

Within this book is a list of the 1000 most frequently used Hebrew verbs (379) and nouns (621) from the Hebrew Bible. Each word entry includes:

1. The Hebrew word (in modern and ancient script).
2. A transliteration of the Hebrew word.
3. A one or two word translation of the Hebrew word.
4. A more detailed definition of the Hebrew word.
5. Cross references to other resources.

In the appendices are additional words and details about the Hebrew language including:

1. The Hebrew alphabet and vowels.
2. Hebrew prefixes and suffixes.

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

3. Pronouns, prepositions, etc.
4. Hebrew numbers.
5. Hebrew verb conjugations.

### ***Dictionary Format***

Below is an example entry, followed by an explanation of its contents.

**944.** שְׁלוֹם / שְׁלָמ / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness  
**Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole.  
A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

### **Modern Hebrew Word**

Following the entry number is the Hebrew word written in the Modern Hebrew script (שְׁלוֹם).

### **Ancient Hebrew Word**

Each word is also written in the ancient pictographic script (שְׁלָמ). In some cases, this spelling may be different than the modern script. As an example, the word אֶהָל (#390) includes the hholam vowel pointing (the dot above the aleph representing the "o" sound), but in most ancient documents this word is written as אֹהֶל (where the letter vav represents the "o" sound) or אֹהֶל in the ancient script. In addition, the spelling of words evolve over time. For instance, the word בֹּר

## Introduction

(#452, bor, a cistern) comes from the root כּוּר (kor) meaning "to dig a hole." Therefore, the ancient spelling of this word would have been כּוּר (kor).

### Transliteration

A transliteration from Hebrew into Roman letters (sha-lom) is given to assist with the pronunciation of Hebrew nouns. Verb transliterations will be represented by the consonants only. For instance, the transliteration for the Hebrew verb בָּדַל (#20) is B.D.L.

### Translation

This is one or two English words that best translate the Hebrew word. In many cases, this translation will be significantly different from what is found in other dictionaries. For instance, the word שָׁלוֹם is usually translated as "peace," but this abstract idea does not completely convey the original Hebraic meaning of this word. In this dictionary, the translation of this word is "Completeness." An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from the English translation to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

### Definition

This is a more specific meaning of the word which reflects its textual and original Hebraic cultural perspective. As an example, in our culture, the word "peace" means "a state of mutual harmony between people or groups." However, in Biblical Hebrew, this word means "a state of being complete."

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

## **Cross References**

Each entry includes a cross reference to the *Ancient Hebrew Lexicon of the Bible* and *Strong's Dictionary*. An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from Strong's number to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### Aleph

1. אָבד / אָפּט / A.B.D **Translation:** Perish **Definition:** To be separated from the whole, life or functionality. **AHLB:** 1027-C (V) **Strong's:** 6

2. אָבָה / אָפּט / A.B.H **Translation:** Consent **Definition:** To give approval; to be in concord in opinion or sentiment; agreement as to action or opinion; to be willing to go somewhere or do something. **AHLB:** 1028-C (V) **Strong's:** 14

3. אָבַל / אָפּט / A.B.L **Translation:** Mourn **Definition:** To feel or express grief or sorrow. **AHLB:** 1035-C (V) **Strong's:** 56

4. אָהַב / אָפּט / A.H.B **Translation:** Love **Definition:** To provide and protect that which is given as a privilege. An intimacy of action and emotion. Strong affection for another arising from personal ties. **AHLB:** 1094-C (V) **Strong's:** 157

### More about the word אָהַב

*We do not choose our parents or siblings, but are instead given to us as a gift from above, a privileged gift. Even in the ancient Hebrew culture ones wife was chosen. It is our responsibility to provide and protect that privileged gift. In our modern Western culture love is an abstract thought of emotion, how one feels toward another but the Hebrew meaning goes much deeper. As a*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*verb this word means "to provide and protect what is given as a privilege" as well as "to have an intimacy of action and emotion". We are told to love Elohiym and our neighbors, not in an emotional sense, but in the sense of our actions.*

**5. אור / אָוֶר / A.W.H Translation:** Yearn **Definition:** To have an earnest or strong desire; long. **AHLB:** 1005-J (V) **Strong's:** 183

**6. אור / אָוֶר / A.W.R Translation:** Light **Definition:** To shine with an intense light; be or give off light; to be bright. **AHLB:** 1020-J (V) **Strong's:** 215

**7. און / אָוֶן / A.Z.N Translation:** Give an ear **Definition:** To pay attention to a voice or sound; to hear with thoughtful attention and obedience. **AHLB:** 1152-C (V) **Strong's:** 238

**8. אחז / אָחַז / A.Hh.Z Translation:** Take hold **Definition:** To have possession or ownership of; to keep in restraint; to have or maintain in one's grasp; to grab something and keep hold of it. **AHLB:** 1168-C (V) **Strong's:** 270

**9. איב / אָיִב / A.Y.B Translation:** Attack **Definition:** To be antagonistic or unfriendly to another. An action taken by an enemy. **AHLB:** 1002-M (V) **Strong's:** 341

**10. אכל / אָכַל / A.K.L Translation:** Eat **Definition:** To consume food; to destroy. A devouring of a fire. **AHLB:** 1242-C (V) **Strong's:** 398

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

11. אמן / אָמַן / A.M.N **Translation:** Be firm **Definition:** Securely or solidly fixed in place; to stand firm in the sense of a support. Not subject to change or revision. The hiphil (causative) form means "support." **AHLB:** 1290-C (V) **Strong's:** 539
12. אָמץ / אָמַץ / A.M.Ts **Translation:** Be strong **Definition:** To be mentally astute, firm, obstinate or courageous. Having or marked by great physical, moral or intellectual power. **AHLB:** 1294-C (V) **Strong's:** 553
13. אמר / אָמַר / A.M.R **Translation:** Say **Definition:** To speak chains of words that form sentences. **AHLB:** 1288-C (V) **Strong's:** 559
14. אָסַף / אָסַף / A.S.P **Translation:** Gather **Definition:** To bring together; to accumulate and place in readiness. **AHLB:** 1339-C (V) **Strong's:** 622
15. אָסַר / אָסַר / A.S.R **Translation:** Tie up **Definition:** To wrap or fasten with a cord. **AHLB:** 1342-C (V) **Strong's:** 631
16. אָפַה / אָפַה / A.P.H **Translation:** Bake **Definition:** To cook using dry heat, especially in an oven. **AHLB:** 1017-H (V) **Strong's:** 644
17. אָרַב / אָרַב / A.R.B **Translation:** Ambush **Definition:** To lay in wait of another to capture or do harm or injury. **AHLB:** 1439-C (V) **Strong's:** 693
18. אָרַךְ / אָרַךְ / A.R.K **Translation:** Prolong **Definition:** To lengthen or delay. **AHLB:** 1448-C (V) **Strong's:** 748



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**19. אָרַר / אָרַר / A.R.R Translation:** Spit upon **Definition:** To eject saliva, usually on another in spite or disrespect. **AHLB:** 1457-C (V) **Strong's:** 779

**20. אָשָׁם / אָשָׁם / A.Sh.M Translation:** Be guilty **Definition:** To commit an offense, especially consciously. **AHLB:** 1473-C (V) **Strong's:** 816

### *Beyt*

**21. בָּגַד / בָּגַד / B.G.D Translation:** Act treacherously **Definition:** To perform an action covertly or with the intent to deceive. **AHLB:** 2004 (V) **Strong's:** 898

**22. בָּדַל / בָּדַל / B.D.L Translation:** Separate **Definition:** To set or keep apart. **AHLB:** 2005 (V) **Strong's:** 914

**23. בָּהַל / בָּהַל / B.H.L Translation:** Stir **Definition:** To disturb the quiet of; agitate. **AHLB:** 1035-G (V) **Strong's:** 926

**24. בָּוֵא / בָּוֵא / B.W.A Translation:** Come **Definition:** To move toward something; approach; enter. This can be understood as to come or to go. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring." **AHLB:** 1024-J (V) **Strong's:** 935

**25. בּוֹשׁ / בּוֹשׁ / B.W.Sh Translation:** Be ashamed **Definition:** Feeling shame, guilt or disgrace; to be dried up with shame. **AHLB:** 1044-J (V) **Strong's:** 954

**26. בִּזָּה / בִּזָּה / B.Z.H Translation:** Disdain **Definition:** A feeling of contempt for what is beneath one; to look with

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

scorn on; to treat something as spoiled or no longer of value.

**AHLB:** 1030-H (V) **Strong's:** 959

**27. בזז / פלסד / B.Z.Z Translation:** Plunder **Definition:** To commit robbery or looting. **AHLB:** 1030-B (V) **Strong's:** 962

**28. בחן / פסח / B.Hh.N Translation:** Examine **Definition:** To inspect closely; to test, try or scrutinize. **AHLB:** 2011 (V) **Strong's:** 974

**29. בחר / פסח / B.Hh.R Translation:** Choose **Definition:** To select freely and after consideration. **AHLB:** 2012 (V) **Strong's:** 977

**30. בטח / פסח / B.Th.Hh Translation:** Cling **Definition:** To grab a hold of someone or something that is secure and safe. **AHLB:** 2013 (V) **Strong's:** 982

**31. בין / פסח / B.Y.N Translation:** Understand **Definition:** To grasp the meaning of; to have comprehension. **AHLB:** 1037-M (V) **Strong's:** 995

**32. בכה / פסח / B.K.H Translation:** Weep **Definition:** To express deep sorrow, especially by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-H (V) **Strong's:** 1058

**33. בלל / פסח / B.L.L Translation:** Mix **Definition:** To combine in one mass; to mingle together. **AHLB:** 1035-B (V) **Strong's:** 1101

**34. בלע / פסח / B.L.Ah Translation:** Swallow **Definition:** To pass through the mouth and move into the esophagus to the stomach. **AHLB:** 2020 (V) **Strong's:** 1104

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**35. בנה / בָּנָה / B.N.H Translation:** Build **Definition:** To construct a building, home or family. **AHLB:** 1037-H (V) **Strong's:** 1129

**36. בער / בָּעַר / B.Ah.R Translation:** Burn **Definition:** To undergo rapid combustion or consume fuel in such a way as to give off heat, gases, and, usually, light; be on fire. **AHLB:** 2028 (V) **Strong's:** 1197

**37. בצר / בָּצַר / B.Ts.R Translation:** Fence in **Definition:** A barrier intended to protect, prevent escape or intrusion, or to mark a boundary; to gather together and confine for protection. **AHLB:** 2033 (V) **Strong's:** 1219

**38. בקע / בָּקַע / B.Q.Ah Translation:** Cleave **Definition:** To divide by or as if by a cutting blow; to separate into distinct parts; to break, cut or divide something in half. **AHLB:** 2034 (V) **Strong's:** 1234

**39. בקש / בָּקַשׁ / B.Q.Sh Translation:** Search out **Definition:** To intently look for someone or something until the object of the search is found. **AHLB:** 2036 (V) **Strong's:** 1245

**40. ברא / בָּרָא / B.R.A Translation:** Fatten **Definition:** To make more substantial, fleshy or plump; to fill up. The filling of the earth in Genesis 1 with the sun, moon, plants and animals. The filling of man with breath and the image of Elohiym. **AHLB:** 1043-E (V) **Strong's:** 1254

**41. ברח / בָּרַח / B.R.Hh Translation:** Flee away **Definition:** To run away from. **AHLB:** 2038 (V) **Strong's:** 1272

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**42. בָּרַךְ / בָּרַחַשׁ / B.R.K** **Translation:** Kneel **Definition:** To bend the knee, to kneel in homage or to drink water. The piel (intensive) form means "respect," in the sense of kneeling before another. **AHLB:** 2039 (V) **Strong's:** 1288

### More about the word בָּרַךְ

*The Hebrew verb barak means to kneel as seen in Genesis 24:11. However, when written in the piel form it means to show respect (usually translated as bless) as seen in Genesis 12:2. A related Hebrew word is berakhah meaning a gift or present. From this we can see the concrete meaning behind the piel form of the verb barak. It is to bring a gift to another while kneeling out of respect. The extended meaning of this word is to do or give something of value to another. Elohiym "respects" us by providing for our needs and we in turn "respect" Elohiym by giving him of ourselves as his servants.*

**43. בָּשַׁל / בָּשַׁלַּח / B.Sh.L** **Translation:** Boil **Definition:** To generate bubbles of vapor when heated; to cook a meat in water. The hiphil (causative) form means "ripen." **AHLB:** 2043 (V) **Strong's:** 1310

### Gimel

**44. גָּאַל / גָּאַלַח / G.A.L** **Translation:** Redeem **Definition:** To buy back. Restore one to his original position or avenge his

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

death. In the participle form this verb means "avenger," as it is the role of the nearest relative to buy back one in slavery or avenge his murder. **AHLB:** 1058-D (V) **Strong's:** 1350

**45. גבה / גָּבַהּ / G.B.H Translation:** Lift high **Definition:** To lift up to a greater elevation or stature. **AHLB:** 1048-H (V) **Strong's:** 1361

**46. גבר / גָּבַר / G.B.R Translation:** Overcome **Definition:** To get the better of. Be successful in strength or authority. **AHLB:** 2052 (V) **Strong's:** 1396

**47. גדל / גָּדַל / G.D.L Translation:** Magnify **Definition:** To increase in size or one's position of honor. **AHLB:** 2054 (V) **Strong's:** 1431

**48. גור / גָּוַר / G.W.R Translation:** Sojourn **Definition:** To stay as a temporary resident. Travel in a strange land. Also, the extended meaning of "to be afraid" of a stranger. **AHLB:** 1066-J (V) **Strong's:** 1481

**49. גזל / גָּזַל / G.Z.L Translation:** Pluck away **Definition:** To take off something or someone by force through picking off, robbing or plundering. **AHLB:** 2059 (V) **Strong's:** 1497

**50. גיל / גָּלַל / G.Y.L Translation:** Dance around **Definition:** To celebrate or rejoice by spinning or moving around in a circle. **AHLB:** 1058-M (V) **Strong's:** 1523

**51. גלה / גָּלַח / G.L.H Translation:** Remove the cover **Definition:** To reveal something by exposing it. Usually to be exposed from the removal of clothing. **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 1540

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**52.** גמל / גמל / G.M.L **Translation:** Yield **Definition:** To produce or be productive. **AHLB:** 2070 (V) **Strong's:** 1580

**53.** גנב / גנב / G.N.B **Translation:** Steal **Definition:** To wrongfully take the property of another; rob. **AHLB:** 2073 (V) **Strong's:** 1589

**54.** גרש / גרש / G.R.Sh **Translation:** Cast out **Definition:** To drive out, expel, thrust away. **AHLB:** 2089 (V) **Strong's:** 1644

## Dalet

**55.** דבק / דבק / D.B.Q **Translation:** Adhere **Definition:** To join or stick to someone or something. **AHLB:** 2092 (V) **Strong's:** 1692

**56.** דבר / דבר / D.B.R **Translation:** Speak **Definition:** A careful arrangement of words or commands said orally. **AHLB:** 2093 (V) **Strong's:** 1696

**57.** דמה / דמה / D.M.H **Translation:** Resemble **Definition:** To be like, similar or compared to something else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (V) **Strong's:** 1819

**58.** דרך / דרך / D.R.K **Translation:** Step upon **Definition:** To take a step; to take a journey as a treading. The stringing of a bow through the idea of stepping the foot over the bow and using the leg to bend it. **AHLB:** 2112 (V) **Strong's:** 1869

**59.** דרש / דרש / D.R.Sh **Translation:** Seek **Definition:** To look for or search for something or for answers. The niphal

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

(passive) form means "require." **AHLB:** 2114 (V)  
**Strong's:** 1875

### *Hey*

**60.** הגה / הָגָה / H.G.H **Translation:** Mutter **Definition:** To moan or growl in deep meditation or mourning. **AHLB:** 1095-H (V) **Strong's:** 1897

**61.** היה / הָיָה / H.Y.H **Translation:** Exist **Definition:** To have real being whether material or spiritual; to have breath. **AHLB:** 1097-M (V) **Strong's:** 1961

**62.** הלך / הָלַךְ / H.L.K **Translation:** Walk **Definition:** To move along on foot; walk a journey; to go. Also, customs as a lifestyle that is walked or lived. **AHLB:** 1264-F (V) **Strong's:** 1980

**63.** הלל / הָלַל / H.L.L **Translation:** Shine **Definition:** To emit rays of light. Shine brightly. To shine or cause another to shine through one's actions or words. The piel (intensive) form means "commend." **AHLB:** 1104-B (V) **Strong's:** 1984

### More about the word הלל

*The Hebrew verb halal means "to shine" as can be seen Job 29:3. But when it is written in its piel form it means "commend" (usually translated as "praise"). However, commend is an abstract word that must be understood through the ancient Hebrew's concrete way of thinking. The North Star, unlike all of the other stars, remains*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

*motionless and constantly shines in the northern sky and is used as a guide when traveling. In the Ancient Hebrew mind we praise Elohiym by looking at him as the guiding star that shines to show us our direction.*

**64. המה / רוּם / H.M.H Translation:** Roar **Definition:** A loud noise as from the sea or a crowd. **AHLB:** 1105-H (V) **Strong's:** 1993

**65. הפך / שִׁפֹּךְ / H.P.K Translation:** Overturn **Definition:** To turn something over or upside down, as if pouring out its contents. **AHLB:** 1379-F (V) **Strong's:** 2015

**66. הרג / רָצַח / H.R.G Translation:** Kill **Definition:** To deprive of life; to slaughter. **AHLB:** 1440-F (V) **Strong's:** 2026

**67. הרה / רָאָה / H.R.H Translation:** Conceive **Definition:** To become pregnant with young. **AHLB:** 1112-H (V) **Strong's:** 2029

**68. הרס / נָחַץ / H.R.S Translation:** Cast down **Definition:** To ruin or break into pieces by throwing or pulling down. **AHLB:** 1452-F (V) **Strong's:** 2040

## Zayin

**69. זבח / זָבַח / Z.B.Hh Translation:** Sacrifice **Definition:** An act of offering to deity something precious; to kill an animal for an offering. **AHLB:** 2117 (V) **Strong's:** 2076



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**70. יָצַח / יָצַח / Z.W.B Translation:** Issue **Definition:** To flow out; to go, pass, or flow out; emerge. **AHLB:** 1140-J (V) **Strong's:** 2100

**71. יָצַח / יָצַח / Z.W.R Translation:** Be strange **Definition:** To be separated out from others; to be scattered abroad. **AHLB:** 1158-J (V) **Strong's:** 2114

**72. זָכַר / זָכַר / Z.K.R Translation:** Remember **Definition:** To bring to mind or think of again; to act or speak on behalf of another. Remember in thought as a memorial or mention through speech. The hiphil (causative) form means "mention." **AHLB:** 2121 (V) **Strong's:** 2142

**73. זָמַר / זָמַר / Z.M.R Translation:** Pluck **Definition:** To make music by plucking an instrument. To pick fruit. **AHLB:** 2124 (V) **Strong's:** 2167

**74. זָנָה / זָנָה / Z.N.H Translation:** Be a whore **Definition:** A woman who practices promiscuous sexual behavior, especially for hire. **AHLB:** 1152-H (V) **Strong's:** 2181

**75. זָעַק / זָעַק / Z.Ah.Q Translation:** Yell out **Definition:** To call out in a louder than normal voice; to declare; to cry out for help. **AHLB:** 2131 (V) **Strong's:** 2199

**76. זָקֵן / זָקֵן / Z.Q.N Translation:** Be old **Definition:** To be of an advanced age. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 2204

**77. זָרַח / זָרַח / Z.R.H Translation:** Disperse **Definition:** To separate or remove to a distance apart from each other; to diffuse or cause to break into different parts. **AHLB:** 1158-H (V) **Strong's:** 2219

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

78. זרע / זרע / Z.R.Ah **Translation:** Sow **Definition:** To spread seeds on the ground; to plant a crop. **AHLB:** 2137 (V) **Strong's:** 2232

79. זרק / זרק / Z.R.Q **Translation:** Sprinkle **Definition:** To drip a liquid, usually water or blood. **AHLB:** 2138 (V) **Strong's:** 2236

### *Hhet*

80. חבא / חבא / Hh.B.A **Translation:** Withdraw **Definition:** To take back or withhold what is cherished; to turn away or move back. **AHLB:** 1163-E (V) **Strong's:** 2244

81. חבר / חבר / Hh.B.R **Translation:** Couple **Definition:** To bind by joining or coupling together. **AHLB:** 2143 (V) **Strong's:** 2266

82. חבש / חבש / Hh.B.Sh **Translation:** Saddle **Definition:** A shaped mounted support on which an object can travel; to bind up with a saddle. **AHLB:** 2144 (V) **Strong's:** 2280

83. חגר / חגר / Hh.G.R **Translation:** Gird up **Definition:** To bind the loose portions of clothing into a belt or sash to prepare to go to war; to be bound with arms for war. **AHLB:** 2147 (V) **Strong's:** 2296

84. חדל / חדל / Hh.D.L **Translation:** Terminate **Definition:** To stop or refrain from continuing an action. **AHLB:** 2148 (V) **Strong's:** 2308

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**85. חול / חלל / Hh.W.L Translation:** Twist **Definition:** A winding or wrapping together; entwined in pain or joy. **AHLB:** 1173-J (V) **Strong's:** 2342

**86. חזה / חזא / Hh.Z.H Translation:** Perceive **Definition:** To be able to understand on a higher level; to see something that is not physically present. **AHLB:** 1168-H (V) **Strong's:** 2372

**87. חזק / חזק / Hh.Z.Q Translation:** Seize **Definition:** To possess or take by force; grab hold tightly; to refrain or support by grabbing hold. **AHLB:** 2152 (V) **Strong's:** 2388

**88. חטא / חטא / Hh.Th.A Translation:** Err **Definition:** To miss the target, whether a literal target or a goal that is aimed for. The piel (intensive) form means "reconcile." **AHLB:** 1170-E (V) **Strong's:** 2398

**89. חיה / חיה / Hh.Y.H Translation:** Live **Definition:** To be alive and continue alive. Have life within. The revival of life gained from food or other necessity. The piel (intensive) form means "keep alive." **AHLB:** 1171-H (V) **Strong's:** 2421

**90. חכם / חכם / Hh.K.M Translation:** Be skilled **Definition:** To be able to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong; to act correctly in thought and action. **AHLB:** 2159 (V) **Strong's:** 2449

**91. חלה / חלה / Hh.L.H Translation:** Be sick **Definition:** To be twisted through pain. **AHLB:** 1173-H (V) **Strong's:** 2470

**92. חלל / חלל / Hh.L.L Translation:** Pierce **Definition:** To run into or through as with a pointed weapon or tool; pierce a

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

hole through; to begin in the sense of pressing in. **AHLB:** 1173-B (V) **Strong's:** 2490

93. חלם / חלם / Hh.L.M **Translation:** Visualize  
**Definition:** To see or form a mental image of; to dream dreams. **AHLB:** 2164 (V) **Strong's:** 2492

94. חלף / חלף / Hh.L.P **Translation:** Pass over  
**Definition:** To pass through, by or over something. Also, to change in the sense of going to another one, side or thought. The piel (intensive) form means "change." **AHLB:** 2165 (V) **Strong's:** 2498

95. חלץ / חלץ / Hh.L.Ts **Translation:** Draw  
**Definition:** To pull out or toward. **AHLB:** 2166 (V) **Strong's:** 2502


96. חלק / חלק / Hh.L.Q **Translation:** Apportion  
**Definition:** To divide and mete out according to a plan among the appropriate recipients. **AHLB:** 2167 (V) **Strong's:** 2505


97. חמל / חמל / Hh.M.L **Translation:** Show pity  
**Definition:** To have compassion; to sympathize. **AHLB:** 2171 (V) **Strong's:** 2550


98. חנה / חנה / Hh.N.H **Translation:** Camp  
**Definition:** To erect temporary shelters (as tents) together; to stop for the night and pitch the tents. **AHLB:** 1175-H (V) **Strong's:** 2583


99. חנן / חנן / Hh.N.N **Translation:** Show beauty  
**Definition:** To give or show beauty, grace or mercy to another. The hitpael (reflexive) form means "beseech." **AHLB:** 1175-B (V) **Strong's:** 2603


## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary


**100. חסה** /  / Hh.S.H **Translation:** Refuge **Definition:** To take shelter or place ones trust in someone or something of support. **AHLB:** 1176-H (V) **Strong's:** 2620


**101. חפץ** /  / Hh.P.Ts **Translation:** Delight **Definition:** To desire something out of pleasure or necessity; to have a high degree of gratification. **AHLB:** 2191 (V) **Strong's:** 2654


**102. חקר** /  / Hh.Q.R **Translation:** Examine **Definition:** To intently search or seek for details. **AHLB:** 2198 (V) **Strong's:** 2713

**103. חרב** /  / Hh.R.B **Translation:** Dry up **Definition:** To be a dry wasteland; to be laid waste and made desolate. **AHLB:** 2199 (V) **Strong's:** 2717

**104. חרד** /  / Hh.R.D **Translation:** Tremble **Definition:** To shake involuntarily; shiver. **AHLB:** 2201 (V) **Strong's:** 2729

**105. חרה** /  / Hh.R.H **Translation:** Flare up **Definition:** To become suddenly excited or angry; to break out suddenly. Burn with a fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-H (V) **Strong's:** 2734

**106. חרף** /  / Hh.R.P **Translation:** Taunt **Definition:** To pierce another with sharp words of reproach or scorn. **AHLB:** 2208 (V) **Strong's:** 2778

**107. חרש** /  / Hh.R.Sh **Translation:** Scratch **Definition:** To plow in the sense of scratching a line in the soil; to engrave on wood or stone by scratching. This word can also

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

mean "to hold in peace" or be silent. **AHLB:** 2211 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2790

**108.** חָשַׁב / חָשַׁב / Hh.Sh.B **Translation:** Think **Definition:** To plan or design a course of action, item or invention. **AHLB:** 2213 (V) **Strong's:** 2803

**109.** חָשַׁךְ / חָשַׁךְ / Hh.S.K **Translation:** Keep back **Definition:** To hold something back or restrain. **AHLB:** 2182 (V) **Strong's:** 2820

**110.** חָתַם / חָתַם / Hh.T.M **Translation:** Seal **Definition:** To close tightly, often marked with the emblem of the owner that must be broken before opening. **AHLB:** 2223 (V) **Strong's:** 2856

**111.** חָתַן / חָתַן / Hh.T.N **Translation:** Be an in-law **Definition:** To have a relationship with another through marriage. **AHLB:** 2224 (V) **Strong's:** 2859




**112.** חָתַת / חָתַת / Hh.T.T **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To beat or shatter into pieces; to fear or be in terror in the sense of being shattered. **AHLB:** 1183-B (V) **Strong's:** 2865

## *Tet*





**113.** טָהַר / טָהַר / Th.H.R **Translation:** Be clean **Definition:** Free from dirt, pollution or immorality; unadulterated, pure. **AHLB:** 1204-G (V) **Strong's:** 2891

**114.** טָוַב / טָוַב / Th.W.B **Translation:** Do good **Definition:** To act functionally. **AHLB:** 1186-J (V) **Strong's:** 2895

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

115. טמא /  / Th.M.A **Translation:** Be unclean  
**Definition:** Physically or morally impure; dirty, filthy.  
**AHLB:** 1197-E (V) **Strong's:** 2930
116. טמן /  / Th.M.N **Translation:** Submerge  
**Definition:** To hide by burying or to cover. **AHLB:** 2234 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2934
117. טרף /  / Th.R.P **Translation:** Tear into pieces  
**Definition:** To tear into pieces as a predator does to its prey;  
to rip a cloth into pieces. **AHLB:** 2245 (V) **Strong's:** 2963

## Yud

118. יבש /  / Y.B.Sh **Translation:** Dry out **Definition:** To be dried up as well as withered, ashamed or confused.  
**AHLB:** 1044-L (V) **Strong's:** 3001
119. יגע /  / Y.G.Ah **Translation:** Weary **Definition:** To be tired from vigorous work. **AHLB:** 1062-L (V) **Strong's:** 3021
120. ידה /  / Y.D.H **Translation:** Throw the hand  
**Definition:** To stretch out the hand to grab; to show praise or confession. **AHLB:** 1211-H (V) **Strong's:** 3034
121. ידע /  / Y.D.Ah **Translation:** Know **Definition:** To have an intimate and personal understanding; to have an intimate relationship with another person. **AHLB:** 1085-L (V)  
**Strong's:** 3045

## More about the word יָדַע

*The idea of "knowing" in Ancient Hebrew thought is similar to our understanding of knowing but is more personal and intimate. We may say that we "know" someone but simply mean we "know" of his or her existence, but in Hebrew thought, one can only "know" someone if they have a personal and intimate relationship with them. In Genesis 18:19 Elohiym says about Abraham, "I know him" meaning he has a very close relationship with Abraham. In Genesis 4:1 it says that Adam "knew Eve his wife" implying a very intimate relationship.*

**122.** יָהַב / יָחַב / Y.H.B **Translation:** Provide **Definition:** To give what is due; to grant or allow permission. **AHLB:** 1094-L (V) **Strong's:** 3051

**123.** יָחַל / יָחַל / Y.Hh.L **Translation:** Stay **Definition:** To remain behind; to wait in anticipation. **AHLB:** 1181-L (V) **Strong's:** 3176

**124.** יָטַב / יָטַב / Y.Th.B **Translation:** Do well **Definition:** To do something necessary; to be good, in the sense of being "functional.". **AHLB:** 1186-L (V) **Strong's:** 3190

**125.** יָכַח / יָכַח / Y.K.Hh **Translation:** Convict **Definition:** To find or prove to be guilty. **AHLB:** 1238-L (V) **Strong's:** 3198

**126.** יָכַל / יָכַל / Y.K.L **Translation:** Be able **Definition:** To successfully prevail, overcome or endure. **AHLB:** 1242-L (V) **Strong's:** 3201



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**127.** ילד / ילד / Y.L.D **Translation:** Bring forth

**Definition:** To issue out; to bring forth children, either by the woman who bears them or the man who fathers them. The piel (intensive) form means "act-as-midwife." **AHLB:** 1257-L (V) **Strong's:** 3205

**128.** ילל / ילל / Y.L.L **Translation:** Howl **Definition:** To make

a loud wail in grief or pain. **AHLB:** 1265-L (V) **Strong's:** 3213

**129.** ינח / ינח / Y.N.Hh **Translation:** Deposit **Definition:** To

place, especially for safekeeping or as a pledge; to be laid down; to sit down to rest or remain in place. **AHLB:** 1307-L (V) **Strong's:** 3240

**130.** ינק / ינק / Y.N.Q **Translation:** Suckle **Definition:** To

give milk to from the breast or udder. The hiphil (causative) form means "nurse (verb)." **AHLB:** 1318-L (V) **Strong's:** 3243

**131.** יסד / יסד / Y.S.D **Translation:** Found **Definition:** To lay

a foundation of a house, place or plan. **AHLB:** 1326-L (V) **Strong's:** 3245

**132.** יסף / יסף / Y.S.P **Translation:** Add **Definition:** To

augment something by increasing it in amount or supply. The hiphil (causative) form means "again." **AHLB:** 1339-L (V) **Strong's:** 3254

**133.** יסר / יסר / Y.S.R **Translation:** Correct **Definition:** To

make a preferred change in direction through instruction or chastisement. **AHLB:** 1342-L (V) **Strong's:** 3256

**134.** יעד / יעד / Y.Ah.D **Translation:** Appoint

**Definition:** To arrange, fix or set in place, to determine a set place or time to meet. **AHLB:** 1349-L (V) **Strong's:** 3259

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**135. יצא / יצא / Y.Ts.A Translation:** Go out **Definition:** To go, come or issue forth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (V) **Strong's:** 3318

**136. יצב / יצב / Y.Ts.B Translation:** Station **Definition:** To stand firm and in place. **AHLB:** 1393-L (V) **Strong's:** 3320

**137. יצק / יצק / Y.Ts.Q Translation:** Pour down **Definition:** To send a liquid from a container into another container or onto a person or object; to pour molten metal into a cast. **AHLB:** 1410-L (V) **Strong's:** 3332

**138. יצר / יצר / Y.Ts.R Translation:** Mold **Definition:** To give shape to; to press or squeeze, as when pressing clay into a shape to form a vessel. **AHLB:** 1411-L (V) **Strong's:** 3335

**139. יצת / יצת / Y.Ts.T Translation:** Light on fire **Definition:** To kindle a blaze. **AHLB:** 1413-L (V) **Strong's:** 3341

**140. ירא / ירא / Y.R.A Translation:** Fear **Definition:** To be afraid of; to have a strong emotion caused by anticipation or awareness of danger; to dread what is terrible or revere what is respected. **AHLB:** 1227-E (V) **Strong's:** 3372

### More about the word ירא

*The root meaning of the word yara is "to flow" and is related to words meaning rain or stream as a flowing of water. In Hebrew thought fear can be what is felt when in danger or what is felt when in the presence of an awesome sight or person of great authority. These feelings flow out of the person through their actions, such as shaking when in fear or bowing down in awe of one in authority.*

**141.** ירד / ירד / Y.R.D **Translation:** Go down **Definition:** To go or come lower from a higher place. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring down." **AHLB:** 1441-L (V) **Strong's:** 3381

**142.** ירה / ירה / Y.R.H **Translation:** Throw **Definition:** To propel through the air by a forward motion; to drizzle as a throwing down of water; to teach in the sense of throwing or pointing a finger in a straight line as the direction one is to walk. The hiphil (causative) form means "teach." **AHLB:** 1227-H (V) **Strong's:** 3384

**143.** ירש / ירש / Y.R.Sh **Translation:** Possess **Definition:** To come into possession of or receive especially as a right or divine portion; to receive from an ancestor at his death; to take possession, either by seizing or through inheritance. **AHLB:** 1458-L (V) **Strong's:** 3423

**144.** ישב / ישב / Y.Sh.B **Translation:** Settle **Definition:** To stay in a dwelling place for the night or for long periods of time; to sit down. **AHLB:** 1462-L (V) **Strong's:** 3427

**145.** ישע / ישע / Y.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** To free or deliver from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (V) **Strong's:** 3467

**146.** ישר / ישר / Y.Sh.R **Translation:** Be straight **Definition:** To be in a direct or correct line, path or thought. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V) **Strong's:** 3474

**147.** יתר / יתר / Y.T.R **Translation:** Leave behind **Definition:** To set aside; to retain or hold over to a future time

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

or place; to leave a remainder. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V)  
**Strong's:** 3498

### *Kaph*

**148.** כבד / כבד / K.B.D **Translation:** Be heavy **Definition:** To be great in weight, wealth or importance. The piel (intensive) form means "honor." **AHLB:** 2246 (V) **Strong's:** 3513

**149.** כבס / כבס / K.B.S **Translation:** Wash **Definition:** To immerse articles of clothing into a cleaning solution and agitate them, usually by treading upon them, to clean them; to clean the body. **AHLB:** 2249 (V) **Strong's:** 3526

**150.** כול / כול / K.W.L **Translation:** Sustain **Definition:** To provide what is needed to make someone or something whole or complete. **AHLB:** 1242-J (V) **Strong's:** 3557

**151.** כון / כון / K.W.N **Translation:** Prepare **Definition:** To put in proper condition or readiness. The piel (intensive) form means "establish." **AHLB:** 1244-J (V) **Strong's:** 3559

**152.** כחד / כחד / K.Hh.D **Translation:** Keep secret **Definition:** To refrain from disclosing information. **AHLB:** 2255 (V) **Strong's:** 3582

**153.** כלה / כלה / K.L.H **Translation:** Finish **Definition:** To bring to an end; terminate; to complete an action, event. **AHLB:** 1242-H (V) **Strong's:** 3615

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**154.** כלם / כלם / K.L.M **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** To feel pain through something dishonorable, improper or ridiculous. **AHLB:** 2261 (V) **Strong's:** 3637

**155.** כנע / כנע / K.N.Ah **Translation:** Lower **Definition:** To be brought down low in humility or submission. **AHLB:** 2268 (V) **Strong's:** 3665

**156.** כסה / כסה / K.S.H **Translation:** Cover **Definition:** To prevent disclosure or recognition of; to place out of sight; to completely cover over or hide. **AHLB:** 1245-H (V) **Strong's:** 3680

**157.** כעס / כעס / K.Ah.S **Translation:** Anger **Definition:** A strong feeling of displeasure and belligerence aroused by a wrong. **AHLB:** 2279 (V) **Strong's:** 3707

**158.** כפר / כפר / K.P.R **Translation:** Cover **Definition:** To afford protection or security; to hide from sight or knowledge; to cover over as with a lid. **AHLB:** 2283 (V) **Strong's:** 3722

### More about the word כפר

*The Hebrew word kaphar means "to cover over," but is often translated as atonement. The word atonement is an abstract word and in order to understand the true Hebrew meaning of a word we must look to the concrete meaning. If an offense has been made, the one that has been offended can act as though the offense is covered over and unseen. We express this idea through the word of forgiveness. Atonement is an outward action that covers over the error.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**159.** כרע / שָׁחָ / K.R.Ah **Translation:** Stoop **Definition:** To bend the body forward and downward while bending the knees; to stoop or crouch down by bending or getting on the knees. **AHLB:** 2290 (V) **Strong's:** 3766

**160.** כרת / שָׁחַט / K.R.T **Translation:** Cut **Definition:** To penetrate with a sharp edged instrument. **AHLB:** 2291 (V) **Strong's:** 3772

**161.** כָּשַׁל / שָׁלַח / K.Sh.L **Translation:** Topple **Definition:** To fall over in death or from being pushed. **AHLB:** 2292 (V) **Strong's:** 3782

**162.** כתב / שָׁחַט / K.T.B **Translation:** Write **Definition:** To describe one's thoughts or instruction in a form that is readable. **AHLB:** 2295 (V) **Strong's:** 3789

## *Lamed*

**163.** לבש / שָׁחַט / L.B.Sh **Translation:** Wear **Definition:** To cover with cloth or clothing; to provide with clothing; put on clothing. The hiphil (causative) form means "clothe." **AHLB:** 2304 (V) **Strong's:** 3847

**164.** לוח / שָׁחַט / L.W.H **Translation:** Join **Definition:** To bind together. **AHLB:** 1259-J (V) **Strong's:** 3867

**165.** לון / שָׁחַט / L.W.N **Translation:** Stay the night **Definition:** To remain or stay through the night. **AHLB:** 1267-J (V) **Strong's:** 3885

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**166.** לִוֵּץ / לוּץ / L.W.Ts **Translation:** Mimic **Definition:** To imitate another person's speech as an interpretation or in scorn. **AHLB:** 1271-J (V) **Strong's:** 3887

**167.** לָחַם / לחם / L.Hh.M **Translation:** Fight **Definition:** To make war; to battle as to destruction; to attempt to defeat, subdue, or destroy an enemy by blows or weapons. A struggle for victory. **AHLB:** 2305 (V) **Strong's:** 3898

**168.** לָכַד / לכד / L.K.D **Translation:** Capture **Definition:** To forcefully take or seize. **AHLB:** 2310 (V) **Strong's:** 3920

**169.** לָמַד / למד / L.M.D **Translation:** Learn **Definition:** To acquire knowledge or skill through instruction from one who is experienced. **AHLB:** 2311 (V) **Strong's:** 3925

**170.** לָקַח / לקח / L.Q.Hh **Translation:** Take **Definition:** To receive what is given; to gain possession by seizing. **AHLB:** 2319 (V) **Strong's:** 3947

**171.** לָקַט / לקט / L.Q.Th **Translation:** Pick up **Definition:** To take hold of and lift up; to gather together. **AHLB:** 2320 (V) **Strong's:** 3950

## Mem

**172.** מָאן / מן / M.A.N **Translation:** Refuse **Definition:** To express one's self as being unwilling to accept. **AHLB:** 1290-D (V) **Strong's:** 3985

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**173.** מָאָס / 𐤌𐤁𐤔 / M.A.S **Translation:** Reject **Definition:** To refuse an action or thought that is not wanted or is despised. **AHLB:** 1291-D (V) **Strong's:** 3988

**174.** מָדַד / 𐤌𐤁𐤁 / M.D.D **Translation:** Measure **Definition:** To determine the length of something by comparing it to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-B (V) **Strong's:** 4058

**175.** מָהַר / 𐤌𐤁𐤕 / M.H.R **Translation:** Hurry **Definition:** To carry or cause to go with haste. **AHLB:** 1296-G (V) **Strong's:** 4116

**176.** מָוַט / 𐤌𐤅𐤔 / M.W.Th **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To waver as a green branch. **AHLB:** 1285-J (V) **Strong's:** 4131

**177.** מָוַל / 𐤌𐤅𐤋 / M.W.L **Translation:** Circumcise **Definition:** To cut off the foreskin of a male. **AHLB:** 1288-J (V) **Strong's:** 4135

**178.** מָוַת / 𐤌𐤅𐤌 / M.W.T **Translation:** Die **Definition:** To pass from physical life; to pass out of existence; to come to an end through death. The hipil (causative) form means "kill." **AHLB:** 1298-J (V) **Strong's:** 4191

**179.** מָחָה / 𐤌𐤁𐤇 / M.Hh.H **Translation:** Wipe away **Definition:** To remove by drying or sweeping away through rubbing; to polish in the sense of a vigorous rubbing; erase. **AHLB:** 1284-H (V) **Strong's:** 4229

**180.** מָכַר / 𐤌𐤕𐤕 / M.K.R **Translation:** Sell **Definition:** To give up property to another for money or another valuable compensation. **AHLB:** 2337 (V) **Strong's:** 4376



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**181.** מלא / מלא / M.L.A **Translation:** Fill **Definition:** To occupy to the full capacity. The piel (intensive) form means "fulfill." **AHLB:** 1288-E (V) **Strong's:** 4390

**182.** מלט / מלט / M.L.Th **Translation:** Slip away **Definition:** To get away through deliverance or escape. **AHLB:** 2339 (V) **Strong's:** 4422

**183.** מלך / מלך / M.L.K **Translation:** Reign **Definition:** To rule over a kingdom as king or queen. **AHLB:** 2340 (V) **Strong's:** 4427

**184.** מנה / מנה / M.N.H **Translation:** Reckon **Definition:** To appoint, assign, count or number a set of things or people. **AHLB:** 1290-H (V) **Strong's:** 4487

**185.** מנע / מנע / M.N.Ah **Translation:** Withhold **Definition:** To hold back from action. **AHLB:** 2343 (V) **Strong's:** 4513

**186.** מעל / מעל / M.Ah.L **Translation:** Transgress **Definition:** To commit an unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (V) **Strong's:** 4603

**187.** מצא / מצא / M.Ts.A **Translation:** Find **Definition:** To come upon, often accidentally; to meet with; to discover and secure through searching. **AHLB:** 1294-E (V) **Strong's:** 4672

**188.** מרד / מרד / M.R.D **Translation:** Rebel **Definition:** To oppose or disobey one in authority or control. **AHLB:** 2352 (V) **Strong's:** 4775

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

189. מרה / מרה / M.R.H **Translation:** Bitter

**Definition:** Having a harsh, disagreeably acrid taste; to be rebellious or disobedient. **AHLB:** 1296-H (V) **Strong's:** 4784

190. משח / משח / M.Sh.Hh **Translation:** Smear

**Definition:** To overspread with oil for medical treatment or as a sign of authority. **AHLB:** 2357 (V) **Strong's:** 4886

191. משך / משך / M.Sh.K **Translation:** Draw

**Definition:** To pull up or out of a receptacle or place; to draw or pull something out; to prolong in the sense of drawing out time; to draw out a sound from a horn. **AHLB:** 2358 (V) **Strong's:** 4900

192. משל / משל / M.Sh.L **Translation:** Regulate

**Definition:** To govern or correct according to rule; to bring order, method, or uniformity to; to compare one thing to another in the sense of a rule of measurement, often as a proverb or parable. **AHLB:** 2359 (V) **Strong's:** 4910

## Nun

193. נאף / נאף / N.A.P **Translation:** Commit adultery

**Definition:** To perform voluntary violation of the marriage bed. **AHLB:** 2365 (V) **Strong's:** 5003

194. נבא / נבא / N.B.A **Translation:** Prophecy

**Definition:** To utter the words or instructions of Elohiym received through a vision or dream. **AHLB:** 1301-E (V) **Strong's:** 5012

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**195.** נָבַט / נָבַט / N.B.Th **Translation:** Stare **Definition:** To carefully look; to make a close inspection. **AHLB:** 2367 (V) **Strong's:** 5027

**196.** נָגַד / נָגַד / N.G.D **Translation:** Be face to face **Definition:** To face another. The hiphil (causative) form means "tell" in the sense of speaking face to face. **AHLB:** 2372 (V) **Strong's:** 5046

**197.** נָגַע / נָגַע / N.G.Ah **Translation:** Touch **Definition:** To lay hands upon; to touch or strike; to be touched by a plague. **AHLB:** 2376 (V) **Strong's:** 5060

**198.** נָגַח / נָגַח / N.G.P **Translation:** Smite **Definition:** To deliver a hit with the intent to harm; to bring a plague in the sense of a striking. **AHLB:** 2377 (V) **Strong's:** 5062

**199.** נָגַשׁ / נָגַשׁ / N.G.Sh **Translation:** Draw near **Definition:** To bring close to another. **AHLB:** 2379 (V) **Strong's:** 5066

**200.** נָדַד / נָדַד / N.D.D **Translation:** Toss **Definition:** To heave or fling about; to throw with a quick, light, or careless motion; to be thrown about or wander around as nodding the head. **AHLB:** 1303-B (V) **Strong's:** 5074

**201.** נָדַח / נָדַח / N.D.Hh **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To forcefully send someone or something out or away; to drive an axe through wood. **AHLB:** 2381 (V) **Strong's:** 5080

**202.** נָדַר / נָדַר / N.D.R **Translation:** Make a vow **Definition:** To promise solemnly; to make an agreement where one promises an action if the other reciprocates with another action. **AHLB:** 2385 (V) **Strong's:** 5087

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**203.** נהג / נהי / N.H.G **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To set or keep in motion; to press or force into an activity, course, or direction. **AHLB:** 1302-G (V) **Strong's:** 5090

**204.** נוח / נח / N.W.Hh **Translation:** Rest **Definition:** Freedom from activity or labor. To rest from trouble or labor. **AHLB:** 1307-J (V) **Strong's:** 5117

**205.** נס / נס / N.W.S **Translation:** Flee **Definition:** To run away, often from danger or evil; to hurry toward a place of safety; to flee to any safe place such as a city or mountain. **AHLB:** 1314-J (V) **Strong's:** 5127

**206.** נוע / נוע / N.W.Ah **Translation:** Stagger **Definition:** To reel from side to side; to wag or shake back and forth or up and down; to wander as staggering about. **AHLB:** 1322-J (V) **Strong's:** 5128

**207.** נזע / נזע / N.W.P **Translation:** Wave **Definition:** To move an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (V) **Strong's:** 5130

**208.** נחה / נחה / N.Hh.H **Translation:** Guide **Definition:** One who leads or directs another in his way. **AHLB:** 1307-H (V) **Strong's:** 5148

**209.** נחל / נחל / N.Hh.L **Translation:** Inherit **Definition:** A passing down of properties, wealth or blessings to the offspring. **AHLB:** 2391 (V) **Strong's:** 5157

**210.** נחם / נחם / N.Hh.M **Translation:** Comfort **Definition:** Consolation in time of trouble or worry; to give

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

solace in time of difficulty or sorrow. The niphal (passive) form means "repent." **AHLB:** 2392 (V) **Strong's:** 5162

**211.** נָטַח / נָטַח / N.Th.H **Translation:** Extend **Definition:** To set up camp by stretching out the cover of the tent; to extend or stretch in length. **AHLB:** 1308-H (V) **Strong's:** 5186

**212.** נָטַע / נָטַע / N.Th.Ah **Translation:** Plant **Definition:** To put or set into the ground for growth; to establish plants in the sense of setting into place in the soil. **AHLB:** 2398 (V) **Strong's:** 5193

**213.** נָטַח / נָטַח / N.Th.Sh **Translation:** Let alone **Definition:** To be left behind by those who leave. **AHLB:** 2401 (V) **Strong's:** 5203

**214.** נָכַח / נָכַח / N.K.H **Translation:** Hit **Definition:** To deliver a blow by action; to strike with the hand; to clap, kill or harm. **AHLB:** 1310-H (V) **Strong's:** 5221

**215.** נָכַר / נָכַר / N.K.R **Translation:** Recognize **Definition:** To acknowledge or take notice of in some definite way. **AHLB:** 2406 (V) **Strong's:** 5234

**216.** נָסָא / נָסָא / N.S.A **Translation:** Lift up **Definition:** To lift up a burden or load and carry it; to lift up camp and begin a journey; to forgive in the sense of removing the offense. **AHLB:** 1314-E (V) **Strong's:** 5375

**217.** נָסָג / נָסָג / N.S.G **Translation:** Overtake **Definition:** To catch up with; to remove in the sense of taking over. **AHLB:** 2410 (V) **Strong's:** 5381

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**218.** נִסָּה / ניסֵּה / N.S.H **Translation:** Test **Definition:** A critical examination, observation, or evaluation; trial. **AHLB:** 1314-H (V) **Strong's:** 5254

**219.** יָצַק / יצק / N.S.K **Translation:** Pour **Definition:** To cause to flow in a stream; to give full expression to. **AHLB:** 2412 (V) **Strong's:** 5258

**220.** נָסַע / נסע / N.S.Ah **Translation:** Journey **Definition:** To travel or pass from one place to another; to break camp and begin a journey. **AHLB:** 2413 (V) **Strong's:** 5265

**221.** נָפַל / נפל / N.P.L **Translation:** Fall **Definition:** To leave an erect position suddenly and involuntarily; to descend freely by the force of gravity. **AHLB:** 2421 (V) **Strong's:** 5307

**222.** נָצַב / נצב / N.Ts.B **Translation:** Stand up **Definition:** To be vertical in position; to stand tall and erect; to set in place. **AHLB:** 2426 (V) **Strong's:** 5324

**223.** נָצַח / נצח / N.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Continue **Definition:** To go on or keep on, as in some course or action; to extend. **AHLB:** 2427 (V) **Strong's:** 5329

**224.** נָצַל / נצל / N.Ts.L **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To set free; to take and hand over to or leave for another. **AHLB:** 2428 (V) **Strong's:** 5337

**225.** נָצַר / נצר / N.Ts.R **Translation:** Preserve **Definition:** To watch over or guard for protection. **AHLB:** 2429 (V) **Strong's:** 5341

**226.** נָקַב / נקב / N.Q.B **Translation:** Pierce through **Definition:** To make a hole by puncturing or penetrating; to

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

curse in the sense of piercing through. **AHLB:** 2430 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5344

**227.** נקה / 𐤍𐤒𐤅 / N.Q.H **Translation:** Acquit **Definition:** To declare one innocent of a crime or oath. **AHLB:** 1318-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 5352

**228.** נקם / 𐤍𐤒𐤌 / N.Q.M **Translation:** Avenge **Definition:** To take vengeance for or on behalf of another; to gain satisfaction for a wrong by punishing the wrongdoer; to pursue and kill one who has murdered. **AHLB:** 2433 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5358

**229.** נשק / 𐤍𐤱𐤕 / N.Sh.Q **Translation:** Kiss **Definition:** To touch together as when kissing with the lips or in battle with weapons. **AHLB:** 2445 (V) **Strong's:** 5401

**230.** נתן / 𐤍𐤔𐤍 / N.T.N **Translation:** Give **Definition:** To make a present; to present a gift; to grant, allow or bestow by formal action. **AHLB:** 2451 (V) **Strong's:** 5414

**231.** נתץ / 𐤍𐤔𐤕 / N.T.Ts **Translation:** Break down **Definition:** To demolish an elevated object; to tear down. **AHLB:** 2454 (V) **Strong's:** 5422

**232.** נתק / 𐤍𐤔𐤕 / N.T.Q **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To draw out or away as a bowstring or to draw a cord to its breaking point. **AHLB:** 2455 (V) **Strong's:** 5423

## Samehh

**233.** סבב / סבב / S.B.B **Translation:** Go around  
**Definition:** To circle completely around something.  
**AHLB:** 1324-B (V) **Strong's:** 5437

**234.** סגר / סגר / S.G.R **Translation:** Shut **Definition:** To close or block an opening. **AHLB:** 2467 (V) **Strong's:** 5462

**235.** סור / סור / S.W.R **Translation:** Turn aside **Definition:** To change the location, position, station, or residence; to remove. The hiphil (causative) form means "remove."  
**AHLB:** 1342-J (V) **Strong's:** 5493

**236.** סים / סים / S.Y.M **Translation:** Place **Definition:** To put or set in a particular place, position, situation, or relation.  
**AHLB:** 1335-J (V) **Strong's:** 7760

**237.** סלח / סלח / S.L.Hh **Translation:** Forgive **Definition:** To pardon; to overlook an offense and treat the offender as not guilty. **AHLB:** 2482 (V) **Strong's:** 5545

**238.** סמך / סמך / S.M.K **Translation:** Support **Definition:** To uphold or defend; to hold up or serve as a foundation or prop for. **AHLB:** 2488 (V) **Strong's:** 5564

**239.** ספד / ספד / S.P.D **Translation:** Lament **Definition:** To mourn aloud; wail. **AHLB:** 2495 (V) **Strong's:** 5594

**240.** ספר / ספר / S.P.R **Translation:** Count **Definition:** To find the total number of units involved by naming the numbers in order up to and including. The piel (intensive) form means "recount." **AHLB:** 2500 (V) **Strong's:** 5608



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**241.** סתר / סתר / S.T.R **Translation:** Hide **Definition:** To put out of sight; to conceal from view; to keep secret. **AHLB:** 2516 (V) **Strong's:** 5641

### *Ayin*

**242.** עבד / עבד / Ah.B.D **Translation:** Serve **Definition:** To provide a service to another, as a servant or slave; to work at a profession. **AHLB:** 2518 (V) **Strong's:** 5647

**243.** עבר / עבר / Ah.B.R **Translation:** Cross over **Definition:** To pass from one side to the other; to go across a river or through a land; to transgress in the sense of crossing over. **AHLB:** 2520 (V) **Strong's:** 5674

**244.** עוד / עוד / Ah.W.D **Translation:** Wrap around **Definition:** To enclose; to repeat or do again what has been said or done. The hiphil (causative) form means "warn." **AHLB:** 1349-J (V) **Strong's:** 5749

**245.** עוף / עוף / Ah.W.P **Translation:** Fly **Definition:** To move in or pass through the air with wings; to soar in the air. **AHLB:** 1362-J (V) **Strong's:** 5774

**246.** עור / עור / Ah.W.R **Translation:** Stir up **Definition:** To shake to awaken. **AHLB:** 1365-J (V) **Strong's:** 5782

**247.** עזב / עזב / Ah.Z.B **Translation:** Leave **Definition:** To go away from; to neglect. **AHLB:** 2532 (V) **Strong's:** 5800

**248.** עזר / עזר / Ah.Z.R **Translation:** Help **Definition:** To give assistance or support to. **AHLB:** 2535 (V) **Strong's:** 5826

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**249.** עלה / אָלַה / Ah.L.H **Translation:** Go up **Definition:** To go, come or bring higher. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring up." **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 5927

**250.** עלם / אָלַם / Ah.L.M **Translation:** Be out of sight **Definition:** To be hidden or obscured from vision; to be covered or unknown. **AHLB:** 2544 (V) **Strong's:** 5956

**251.** עמד / אָמַד / Ah.M.D **Translation:** Stand **Definition:** To rise, raise or set in a place. **AHLB:** 2550 (V) **Strong's:** 5975

**252.** ענה / אָנַה / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Afflict **Definition:** To oppress severely so as to cause persistent suffering or anguish in the sense of making dark. **AHLB:** 1359-H (V) **Strong's:** 6031

**253.** ענה / אָנַה / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Answer **Definition:** Something written or spoken in reply to a question. **AHLB:** 1520-H (V) **Strong's:** 6030

**254.** עצר / אָצַר / Ah.Ts.R **Translation:** Stop **Definition:** To cause to cease; to stop from occurring in the sense of halting, shutting or restraining. **AHLB:** 2570 (V) **Strong's:** 6113

**255.** ערך / אָרַךְ / Ah.R.K **Translation:** Arrange **Definition:** To set something in order or into a correct or suitable configuration, sequence or adjustment . **AHLB:** 2576 (V) **Strong's:** 6186

**256.** עשק / אָשַׁק / Ah.Sh.Q **Translation:** Oppress **Definition:** To press into or on another through for force or deceit. **AHLB:** 2584 (V) **Strong's:** 6231

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**257.** עָשָׂה / 𐤌𐤍𐤏 / Ah.S.H **Translation:** Do **Definition:** To bring to pass; to bring about; to act or make. **AHLB:** 1360-H (V) **Strong's:** 6213

### *Pey*

**258.** פָּגַע / 𐤐𐤂𐤅 / P.G.Ah **Translation:** Reach **Definition:** To touch or grasp; to get up to or as far as; to come together in meeting by chance; to give or place in the sense of a meeting. **AHLB:** 2592 (V) **Strong's:** 6293

**259.** פָּדָה / 𐤐𐤃𐤅 / P.D.H **Translation:** Ransom **Definition:** To pay the price stipulated, to retrieve what has been stolen or wrongfully taken. **AHLB:** 1372-H (V) **Strong's:** 6299

**260.** פָּוַץ / 𐤐𐤕𐤗 / P.W.Ts **Translation:** Scatter abroad **Definition:** To sow, cast or fling widely. **AHLB:** 1386-J (V) **Strong's:** 6327

**261.** פָּחַד / 𐤐𐤕𐤕𐤅 / P.Hh.D **Translation:** Shake in awe **Definition:** To physically or mentally tremble in amazement or fear. **AHLB:** 2598 (V) **Strong's:** 6342

**262.** פָּלַא / 𐤐𐤋𐤕 / P.L.A **Translation:** Perform **Definition:** To do a wondrous action that shows ones might. **AHLB:** 1380-E (V) **Strong's:** 6381

**263.** פָּלַט / 𐤐𐤋𐤕 / P.L.Th **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To bring out or rescue from trouble. **AHLB:** 2609 (V) **Strong's:** 6403

**264. פלל / 𐤕𐤕 / P.L.L Translation:** Plead **Definition:** To entreat or appeal earnestly; to fall to the ground to plead a cause to one in authority; prevent a judgment. **AHLB:** 1380-B (V) **Strong's:** 6419

### More about the word פלל

*In our modern religious culture prayer is a communication between man and Elohiym. While this definition could be applied to some passages of the Bible (such as Genesis 20:17) it is not a Hebraic definition of the Hebrew word palal. By looking at the etymology of this word we can better see the Hebraic meaning. The word palal comes from the parent root pal meaning "fall" (The root pal is most likely the root of our word fall which can etymologically be written as phal). Pal is also the root of the Hebrew word naphal also meaning "fall". The word palal literally means to "fall down to the ground in the presence of one in authority pleading a cause". This can be seen in Isaiah 45:14 where the Sabeans fall down and make supplication (this is the Hebrew word palal) to Cyrus.*

**265. פנה / 𐤕𐤍 / P.N.H Translation:** Turn **Definition:** To rotate or revolve; to face another direction; to turn the face; to turn directions; to turn something back or away. **AHLB:** 1382-H (V) **Strong's:** 6437

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**266.** פַּעַל / פֿעֿל / P.Ah.L **Translation:** Make **Definition:** To perform a task of physical labor. **AHLB:** 2622 (V) **Strong's:** 6466

**267.** פָּקַד / פֿקֿד / P.Q.D **Translation:** Register **Definition:** To indicate or show acknowledgement of someone or something; to document or count another. **AHLB:** 2630 (V) **Strong's:** 6485

**268.** פָּרַד / פֿרֿד / P.R.D **Translation:** Divide apart **Definition:** To separate. **AHLB:** 2634 (V) **Strong's:** 6504

**269.** פָּרָה / פֿרֿה / P.R.H **Translation:** Reproduce **Definition:** To produce new individuals of the same kind; to be abundant in fruit. **AHLB:** 1388-H (V) **Strong's:** 6509

**270.** פָּרַח / פֿרֿח / P.R.Hh **Translation:** Burst out **Definition:** To be larger, fuller, or more crowded; to break out or break forth as a blooming flower or the wings of a bird. **AHLB:** 2636 (V) **Strong's:** 6524

**271.** פָּרַץ / פֿרֿץ / P.R.Ts **Translation:** Break out **Definition:** To be spread out wide or widespread. **AHLB:** 2642 (V) **Strong's:** 6555

**272.** פָּרַר / פֿרֿר / P.R.R **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To throw something on the ground and break it by trampling. **AHLB:** 1388-B (V) **Strong's:** 6565

### More about the word פָּרַר

*The verb parar is often translated as "break," as in "Do not break the commands of Elohiym." This word does not mean "disobey," as we often perceive it, but something much more concrete.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

*Each Hebrew word is a picture of action. In this case, the picture is an ox treading on the grain on the threshing floor to open up the hulls to remove the seeds. To the Ancient Hebrews, breaking the commands of Elohiym was equated with throwing it on the ground and trampling on it. A child who disobeys his parents, but is genuinely apologetic, shows honor and respect to his parents. But a child who willfully disobeys with no sign of remorse has trampled on his parents teachings and deserves punishment.*

**273.** פָּרַשׁ / פָּרַשׁ / P.R.Sh **Translation:** Spread out

**Definition:** To expand beyond a starting point; to be easily and plainly understood in the sense of being spread out to see. **AHLB:** 2644 (V) **Strong's:** 6566

**274.** פָּשַׁט / פָּשַׁט / P.Sh.Th **Translation:** Peel off

**Definition:** To strip off an outer layer; to spread apart; to invade in the sense of spreading out for an attack; to strip off clothing in the sense of spreading the garment for removal. **AHLB:** 2646 (V) **Strong's:** 6584

**275.** פָּשַׁע / פָּשַׁע / P.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Transgress

**Definition:** To pass over or go beyond a limit or boundary; to rebel. **AHLB:** 2647 (V) **Strong's:** 6586

**276.** פָּתַח / פָּתַח / P.T.H **Translation:** Spread wide

**Definition:** To lay out in a large area. The piel (intensive) form means "persuade." **AHLB:** 1390-H (V) **Strong's:** 6601

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**277.** פתח / פתח / P.T.Hh **Translation:** Open **Definition:** To open up as opening a gate or door; to have no confining barrier. The piel (intensive) form means "engrave."  
**AHLB:** 2649 (V) **Strong's:** 6605

### *Tsade*

**278.** צדק / צדק / Ts.D.Q **Translation:** Be correct **Definition:** To walk on the right path without losing the way.  
**AHLB:** 2658 (V) **Strong's:** 6663

**279.** צוה / צוה / Ts.W.H **Translation:** Direct **Definition:** To cause to turn, move, or point undeviatingly or to follow a straight course; give instructions or orders for a path to be taken. **AHLB:** 1397-H (V) **Strong's:** 6680

**280.** צור / צור / Ts.W.R **Translation:** Smack **Definition:** To strike or push as an attack. **AHLB:** 1411-J (V) **Strong's:** 6696

**281.** צלח / צלח / Ts.L.Hh **Translation:** Prosper **Definition:** To succeed; to move forward in distance, position or in thriving. **AHLB:** 2662 (V) **Strong's:** 6743

**282.** צמח / צמח / Ts.M.Hh **Translation:** Spring up **Definition:** To grow up as a plant. **AHLB:** 2666 (V) **Strong's:** 6779

**283.** צעק / צעק / Ts.Ah.Q **Translation:** Cry out **Definition:** To cry or call out loudly. **AHLB:** 2679 (V) **Strong's:** 6817

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**284.** צַפֵּה / 𐤆𐤏𐤋 / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Keep watch  
**Definition:** To be on the look-out for danger or opportunity.  
**AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6822

**285.** צַפֵּה / 𐤆𐤏𐤍 / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Overlay  
**Definition:** To cover with a different material, usually with gold. **AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6823

**286.** צָפַן / 𐤆𐤏𐤍 / Ts.P.N **Translation:** Conceal **Definition:** To hide to prevent discovery. **AHLB:** 2683 (V) **Strong's:** 6845

**287.** צָרַף / 𐤆𐤓𐤏 / Ts.R.P **Translation:** Refine **Definition:** To bring to a fine or a pure state free from impurities through smelting or testing. **AHLB:** 2692 (V) **Strong's:** 6884

**288.** צָרַר / 𐤆𐤓𐤏 / Ts.R.R **Translation:** Press in **Definition:** To confine or restrict in a tight place. **AHLB:** 1411-B (V) **Strong's:** 6887

## Quph

**289.** קָבַץ / 𐤓𐤁𐤏 / Q.B.Ts **Translation:** Gather together  
**Definition:** To come or bring into a group, mass or unit.  
**AHLB:** 2695 (V) **Strong's:** 6908

**290.** קָבַר / 𐤓𐤁𐤏 / Q.B.R **Translation:** Bury **Definition:** To dispose of by depositing in the ground. **AHLB:** 2696 (V) **Strong's:** 6912

**291.** קָדַם / 𐤓𐤏𐤌 / Q.D.M **Translation:** Face toward  
**Definition:** To face another or meet face to face; to go before



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

someone or something in space or time. **AHLB:** 2698 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6923

**292.** קדש / קדש / Q.D.Sh **Translation:** Set apart  
**Definition:** To move or place someone or something separate from the whole for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6942

**293.** קהל / קהל / Q.H.L **Translation:** Round up  
**Definition:** To gather together a flock, herd or group of people. **AHLB:** 1426-G (V) **Strong's:** 6950

**294.** קוה / קוה / Q.W.H **Translation:** Bound up  
**Definition:** To be confined or hedged in together; to wait or to be held back in the sense of being bound up. **AHLB:** 1419-J (V)  
**Strong's:** 6960

**295.** קום / קום / Q.W.M **Translation:** Rise **Definition:** To assume an upright position; to raise or rise up; to continue or establish. **AHLB:** 1427-J (V) **Strong's:** 6965

**296.** קטר / קטר / Q.Th.R **Translation:** Burn incense  
**Definition:** To light a sacrifice or aromatic plant on fire creating smoke, often aromatic. **AHLB:** 2705 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6999

**297.** קלל / קלל / Q.L.L **Translation:** Belittle **Definition:** To regard or portray as less impressive or important; to be light in weight; to curse or despise in the sense of making light. **AHLB:** 1426-B (V) **Strong's:** 7043

**298.** קנא / קנא / Q.N.A **Translation:** Be zealous  
**Definition:** To be filled with eagerness and ardent interest in pursuit of something. **AHLB:** 1428-E (V) **Strong's:** 7065

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**299. קנה / קָנָה / Q.N.H Translation:** Purchase **Definition:** To acquire ownership or occupation through an exchange. **AHLB:** 1428-H (V) **Strong's:** 7069

**300. קצף / קָצַף / Q.Ts.P Translation:** Snap **Definition:** To make a sudden closing; to break suddenly with a sharp sound; to splinter a piece of wood; to lash out in anger as a splintering. **AHLB:** 2726 (V) **Strong's:** 7107

**301. קצר / קָצַר / Q.Ts.R Translation:** Sever **Definition:** To cut short or small; to harvest in the sense of severing the crop from its stalk; to be impatient in the sense of patience being severed. **AHLB:** 2727 (V) **Strong's:** 7114

**302. קרא / קָרָא / Q.R.A Translation:** Call out **Definition:** To raise one's voice or speak to someone loudly and with urgency; to give, a name; to meet in the sense of being called to a meeting; to have an encounter by chance; to read in the sense of calling out words. **AHLB:** 1434-E (V) **Strong's:** 7121

**303. קרב / קָרַב / Q.R.B Translation:** Come near **Definition:** To come close by or near to. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring near." **AHLB:** 2729 (V) **Strong's:** 7126

**304. קרה / קָרָה / Q.R.H Translation:** Meet **Definition:** To come into the presence of; to go to meet another; to have a chance encounter. **AHLB:** 1434-H (V) **Strong's:** 7125

**305. קרע / קָרַע / Q.R.Ah Translation:** Tear **Definition:** To rip into pieces. **AHLB:** 2734 (V) **Strong's:** 7167

**306. קשב / קָשַׁב / Q.Sh.B Translation:** Heed **Definition:** To hear and pay attention. **AHLB:** 2737 (V) **Strong's:** 7181

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**307.** קשה / קשׁה / Q.Sh.H **Translation:** Be hard **Definition:** To be difficult; not easily penetrated; not easily yielding to pressure. **AHLB:** 1435-H (V) **Strong's:** 7185

**308.** קשר / קשׁר / Q.Sh.R **Translation:** Tie **Definition:** To fasten, attach, or close by means of a string or cord; to tie around; to conspire in the sense of tying up. **AHLB:** 2740 (V) **Strong's:** 7194

### *Resh*

**309.** ראה / ר׳א / R.A.H **Translation:** See **Definition:** To take notice; to perceive something or someone; to see visions. The niph'al (passive) form means "appear" and the hiph'il (causative) form means "show." **AHLB:** 1438-H (V) **Strong's:** 7200

**310.** רבה / ר׳ב / R.B.H **Translation:** Increase **Definition:** To become progressively greater; to multiply by the production of young; to be abundant of number, strength or authority. **AHLB:** 1439-H (V) **Strong's:** 7235

**311.** רבץ / ר׳בץ / R.B.Ts **Translation:** Stretch out **Definition:** To lie or stretch out as to rest; to crouch down to hide for an ambush. **AHLB:** 2745 (V) **Strong's:** 7257

**312.** רגז / ר׳גז / R.G.Z **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To tremble in fear or anger. **AHLB:** 2748 (V) **Strong's:** 7264

**313.** רגל / ר׳גל / R.G.L **Translation:** Tread about **Definition:** To be on foot walking through a foreign land,

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

usually in the sense of spying; to trample another with the tongue. **AHLB:** 2749 (V) **Strong's:** 7270

**314.** דדה / דדח / R.D.H **Translation:** Rule **Definition:** To exert control, direction, or influence over, especially by curbing or restraining; to spread out through a land through authority or by walking among the subjects. **AHLB:** 1441-H (V) **Strong's:** 7287

**315.** דדד / דדח / R.D.P **Translation:** Pursue **Definition:** To follow in order to overtake, capture, kill, or defeat; to pursue in chase or persecution. **AHLB:** 2755 (V) **Strong's:** 7291

**316.** דדד / דדח / R.W.M **Translation:** Raise **Definition:** To lift something up. **AHLB:** 1450-J (V) **Strong's:** 7311

**317.** דדד / דדח / R.W.Ah **Translation:** Shout **Definition:** To shout an alarm of war or for great rejoicing. **AHLB:** 1460-J (V) **Strong's:** 7321

**318.** דדד / דדח / R.W.Ts **Translation:** Run **Definition:** To go faster than a walk. **AHLB:** 1455-J (V) **Strong's:** 7323

**319.** דדד / דדח / R.Hh.B **Translation:** Widen **Definition:** To increase the size of an area wide; large; roomy. **AHLB:** 2759 (V) **Strong's:** 7337

**320.** דדד / דדח / R.Hh.M **Translation:** Have compassion **Definition:** To have a feeling of deep sympathy and sorrow for another who is stricken by misfortune, accompanied by a strong desire to alleviate the suffering. **AHLB:** 2762 (V) **Strong's:** 7355

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**321.** רחץ / רחצ / R.Hh.Ts **Translation:** Bathe **Definition:** To cleanse by being immersed in, or washing with, water. **AHLB:** 2764 (V) **Strong's:** 7364

**322.** רחק / רחק / R.Hh.Q **Translation:** Be far **Definition:** To be distant, a long way off. **AHLB:** 2765 (V) **Strong's:** 7368

**323.** ריב / ריב / R.Y.B **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** To engage in argument; to dispute or chide another in harassment or trial. **AHLB:** 1439-M (V) **Strong's:** 7378

**324.** רכב / רכב / R.K.B **Translation:** Vehicle **Definition:** A wheeled transport such as a wagon or chariot used for transportation. Also, the top millstone as a wheel that rides on top of the lower millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (V) **Strong's:** 7392

**325.** רנן / רנן / R.N.N **Translation:** Shout aloud **Definition:** To cry out loudly in triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-B (V) **Strong's:** 7442

**326.** רעה / רעה / R.Ah.H **Translation:** Feed **Definition:** To give food to; to provide feed or pasture to the flock. Commonly used in the participle form meaning a feeder or shepherd. **AHLB:** 1453-H (V) **Strong's:** 7462

**327.** רעע / רעע / R.Ah.Ah **Translation:** Be dysfunctional **Definition:** Impaired or abnormal filling of purpose; to act wrongly by injuring or doing an evil action. **AHLB:** 1460-B (V) **Strong's:** 7489

**328.** רעש / רעש / R.Ah.Sh **Translation:** Quake **Definition:** To violently shake. **AHLB:** 2784 (V) **Strong's:** 7493

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**329.** רפא / רָפֵא / R.P.A **Translation:** Heal **Definition:** To restore to health or wholeness. **AHLB:** 1454-E (V) **Strong's:** 7495

**330.** רָפַח / רָפַח / R.P.H **Translation:** Sink down **Definition:** To drop down; to be slack or idle due to weakness, illness or laziness. The niphal (passive) form means "lazy." **AHLB:** 1454-H (V) **Strong's:** 7503

**331.** רָצַח / רָצַח / R.Ts.H **Translation:** Accept **Definition:** To receive from the messenger what is given as a message. **AHLB:** 1455-H (V) **Strong's:** 7521

**332.** רָצַח / רָצַח / R.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Murder **Definition:** A killing committed with malice aforethought, characterized by deliberation or premeditation. **AHLB:** 2790 (V) **Strong's:** 7523

**333.** רָשַׁע / רָשַׁע / R.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Depart **Definition:** To go astray from the correct path and become lost; to act against a law or teaching as one who has gone astray. The hiphil (causative) form means "convict." **AHLB:** 2799 (V) **Strong's:** 7561

## *Shin*

**334.** שָׁאַל / שָׁאַל / Sh.A.L **Translation:** Enquire **Definition:** To ask about; to search into; to seek to understand what is not known. The hiphil (causative) form means "grant." **AHLB:** 1472-D (V) **Strong's:** 7592

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**335.** שָׂאָר / שָׂעַר / Sh.A.R **Translation:** Remain  
**Definition:** To continue unchanged; to stay behind.  
**AHLB:** 1480-D (V) **Strong's:** 7604

**336.** שָׁבַח / שָׁבַח / Sh.B.H **Translation:** Capture  
**Definition:** The act of catching, winning, or gaining control by force, stratagem, or guile; to take one away from his homeland as an involuntary prisoner. **AHLB:** 1462-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 7617

**337.** שָׁבַע / שָׁבַע / Sh.B.Ah **Translation:** Swear  
**Definition:** To completely submit to a promise or oath with words and spoken seven times. **AHLB:** 2808 (V) **Strong's:** 7650

**338.** שָׁבַר / שָׁבַר / Sh.B.R **Translation:** Crack **Definition:** To break open, apart or into pieces. The piel (intensive) form means "shatter." **AHLB:** 2811 (V) **Strong's:** 7665

**339.** שָׁבַת / שָׁבַת / Sh.B.T **Translation:** Cease **Definition:** To come to an end; to die out; to stop an activity for the purpose of rest or celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (V) **Strong's:** 7673

**340.** שָׁדַד / שָׁדַד / Sh.D.D **Translation:** Spoil **Definition:** To dry up and shrivel and be of no use. **AHLB:** 1464-B (V)  
**Strong's:** 7703

**341.** שָׁוָה / שָׁוָה / Sh.W.B **Translation:** Turn back  
**Definition:** To return to a previous place or state.  
**AHLB:** 1462-J (V) **Strong's:** 7725

**342.** שָׁחָה / שָׁחָה / Sh.Hh.H **Translation:** Bend down  
**Definition:** To pay homage to another one by bowing low or getting on the knees with the face to the ground. **AHLB:** 1468-H (V) **Strong's:** 7812

## More about the word שחה

*In our modern western culture worship is an action directed toward Elohiym and Elohiym alone. But this is not the case in the Hebrew Bible. The word shahhah is a common Hebrew verb meaning to prostrate oneself before another in respect, or simply, obeisance. We see Moses doing this to his father-in-law in Exodus 18:7. From a Hebraic perspective obeisance is the act of getting down on ones knees and placing the face down on the ground before another worthy of respect.*

**343.** שחט / שחט / Sh.Hh.Th **Translation:** Slay **Definition:** To strike, beat or kill. **AHLB:** 2823 (V) **Strong's:** 7819

**344.** שחת / שחת / Sh.Hh.T **Translation:** Damage **Definition:** To bring to ruin by destruction; to destroy through disfigurement or corruption. **AHLB:** 2830 (V) **Strong's:** 7843

**345.** שטף / שטף / Sh.Th.P **Translation:** Flush **Definition:** To flow over with copious amounts of water. **AHLB:** 2832 (V) **Strong's:** 7857

**346.** שיר / שיר / Sh.Y.R **Translation:** Sing **Definition:** To express one's voice in a melody or to music. **AHLB:** 1480-M (V) **Strong's:** 7891

**347.** שית / שית / Sh.Y.T **Translation:** Set down **Definition:** To cause to sit down; to lay down. **AHLB:** 1482-M (V) **Strong's:** 7896



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**348.** שָׁכַב / שָׁכַב / Sh.K.B **Translation:** Lay down  
**Definition:** To give up; to lie down for copulation, rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (V) **Strong's:** 7901

**349.** שָׁכַח / שָׁכַח / Sh.K.Hh **Translation:** Forget  
**Definition:** To lose remembrance of; to cease remembering or noticing. **AHLB:** 2835 (V) **Strong's:** 7911

**350.** שָׁכַם / שָׁכַם / Sh.K.M **Translation:** Depart early  
**Definition:** Literally, to put a load on the shoulder to go away or leave early. **AHLB:** 2837 (V) **Strong's:** 7925

**351.** שָׁכַן / שָׁכַן / Sh.K.N **Translation:** Dwell **Definition:** To remain for a time; to live as a resident; to stay or sit in one location for an indeterminate duration. **AHLB:** 2838 (V) **Strong's:** 7931

**352.** שָׁלַח / שָׁלַח / Sh.L.Hh **Translation:** Send **Definition:** To cause to go; to direct, order, or request to go. **AHLB:** 2842 (V) **Strong's:** 7971

**353.** שָׁלַךְ / שָׁלַךְ / Sh.L.K **Translation:** Throw out  
**Definition:** To remove from a place, usually in a sudden or unexpected manner; to cast out, down or away. **AHLB:** 2844 (V) **Strong's:** 7993

**354.** שָׁלַם / שָׁלַם / Sh.L.M **Translation:** Make restitution  
**Definition:** To restore or make right through action, payment or restoration to a rightful owner. **AHLB:** 2845 (V) **Strong's:** 7999

**355.** שָׁמַד / שָׁמַד / Sh.M.D **Translation:** Destroy  
**Definition:** To bring to ruin a structure, existence, or condition. **AHLB:** 2848 (V) **Strong's:** 8045

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**356.** שָׁמַם / שָׁמַם / Sh.M.M **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** To be devoid of inhabitants or visitors.  
**AHLB:** 1473-B (V) **Strong's:** 8074

**357.** שָׁמַע / שָׁמַע / Sh.M.Ah **Translation:** Hear  
**Definition:** To perceive or apprehend by the ear; to listen to with attention. **AHLB:** 2851 (V) **Strong's:** 8085

**358.** שָׁמַר / שָׁמַר / Sh.M.R **Translation:** Safeguard  
**Definition:** The act or the duty of protecting or defending; to watch over or guard in the sense of preserving or protecting.  
**AHLB:** 2853 (V) **Strong's:** 8104

### More about the word שָׁמַר

*The image painted by the Hebrew word shamar is a sheepfold. When a shepherd was out in the wilderness with his flock, he would gather thorn bushes to erect a corral to place his flock in at night. The thorns would deter predators and thereby protect and guard the sheep from harm. The word shamiyr, derived from this root means a thorn. The word shamar means to guard and protect and can be seen in the Aaronic blessing, May Yahweh respect you and guard you. One keeps the commands of Elohiym by guarding and protecting them.*

**359.** שָׁפַט / שָׁפַט / Sh.P.Th **Translation:** Decide  
**Definition:** To make a determination in a dispute or wrong doing. **AHLB:** 2864 (V) **Strong's:** 8199

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**360.** שִׁפַּךְ / שִׁפַּח / Sh.P.K **Translation:** Pour out  
**Definition:** To let flow a liquid, often the blood of an animal in sacrifice or a man. **AHLB:** 2865 (V) **Strong's:** 8210

**361.** שָׁפַל / שִׁפַּל / Sh.P.L **Translation:** Low **Definition:** To be small in position or stature. **AHLB:** 2866 (V) **Strong's:** 8213

**362.** שָׁקַהּ / שִׁקַּהּ / Sh.Q.H **Translation:** Drink **Definition:** To swallow liquid, whether of man or of the land. **AHLB:** 1479-H (V) **Strong's:** 8248

**363.** שָׁקַט / שִׁקַּט / Sh.Q.Th **Translation:** Tranquil  
**Definition:** To be quiet and at rest. **AHLB:** 2873 (V) **Strong's:** 8252

**364.** שָׁרַת / שִׁרַּת / Sh.R.T **Translation:** Minister **Definition:** To give aid or service; to be in service to another. **AHLB:** 2884 (V) **Strong's:** 8334

**365.** שָׁתַהּ / שִׁתַּהּ / Sh.T.H **Translation:** Gulp **Definition:** To drink plentifully; to swallow hurriedly or greedily or in one swallow. **AHLB:** 1482-H (V) **Strong's:** 8354

**366.** שָׁבַע / שִׁבַּע / S.B.Ah **Translation:** Be satisfied  
**Definition:** To be filled full or to overflowing; to have a complete amount. **AHLB:** 2461 (V) **Strong's:** 7646

**367.** שָׁחַק / שִׁחַק / S.Hh.Q **Translation:** Laugh **Definition:** To laugh in play, sport or scorn. **AHLB:** 2472 (V) **Strong's:** 7832

**368.** שָׁכַל / שִׁכַּל / S.K.L **Translation:** Calculate **Definition:** To determine by mathematical deduction or practical judgment; to comprehend and carefully consider a path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2477 (V) **Strong's:** 7919

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**369.** שמח / 𐤑𐤌𐤇 / S.M.Hh **Translation:** Rejoice  
**Definition:** To be happy, glad. **AHLB:** 2487 (V) **Strong's:** 8055

**370.** שנא / 𐤑𐤏𐤀 / S.N.A **Translation:** Hate  
**Definition:** Intense hostility and aversion, usually deriving from fear, anger, or sense of injury; extreme dislike or antipathy. **AHLB:** 1336-E (V) **Strong's:** 8130

**371.** שרף / 𐤑𐤕𐤔 / S.R.P **Translation:** Cremate **Definition:** To reduce a dead body, or other object, to ashes by burning.  
**AHLB:** 2512 (V) **Strong's:** 8313

**372.** שוט / 𐤑𐤕𐤕 / S.W.S **Translation:** Skip **Definition:** To move with quick steps in joy. **AHLB:** 1337-J (V) **Strong's:** 7797

**373.** שטר / 𐤑𐤕𐤕𐤕 / Sh.Th.R **Translation:** Dominate  
**Definition:** To govern or prevail over as a magistrate; to be in ultimate control; to establish order. **AHLB:** 2833 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7860

**374.** שכל / 𐤑𐤕𐤕𐤕 / Sh.K.L **Translation:** Be childless  
**Definition:** To be without children through miscarriage, barrenness or loss of children. **AHLB:** 2836 (V) **Strong's:** 7921

## Tav

**375.** תלה / 𐤕𐤕𐤕 / T.L.H **Translation:** Hang **Definition:** To suspend with no support from below. **AHLB:** 1495-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 8518

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**376.** תָּמַם / מַמַּת / T.M.M **Translation:** Be whole

**Definition:** To be free of wound or injury, defect or impairment, disease or deformity; physically and mentally sound. **AHLB:** 1496-B (V) **Strong's:** 8552

**377.** תָּעָה / תָּעַת / T.Ah.H **Translation:** Wander

**Definition:** To go astray due to deception or influence.

**AHLB:** 1499-H (V) **Strong's:** 8582

**378.** תָּפַשׁ / תָּפַת / T.P.S **Translation:** Seize hold

**Definition:** To take hold of something by force. **AHLB:** 2899 (V) **Strong's:** 8610

**379.** תָּקַע / תָּקַת / T.Q.Ah **Translation:** Thrust

**Definition:** To push or drive with force a pole into the ground, such as when setting up the tent; to blow the trumpet in the sense of throwing out the sound. **AHLB:** 2902 (V) **Strong's:** 8628

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

### Aleph

**380.** אָב / אֵם / av **Translation:** Father **Definition:** A man who has begotten a child. The provider and support to the household. The ancestor of a family line. The patron of a profession or art. **AHLB:** 1002-A (N) **Strong's:** 1

### More about the word אָב

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of the tent or house where the family resides. When combined, these letters form the meaning "the strength of the house."*

**381.** אֶבְיוֹן / עֲלֵמוּת / ev-yon **Translation:** Needy **Definition:** In a condition of need or want. **AHLB:** 1033-C (j) **Strong's:** 34

**382.** אֶבֶן / עֲמֻל / e-ven **Translation:** Stone **Definition:** A piece of rock, often in the context of building material. **AHLB:** 1037-C (N) **Strong's:** 68

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**383.** אָדוֹן / אֲדוֹן / a-don **Translation:** Lord **Definition:** The ruler as the foundation to the community. **AHLB:** 1083-C (c) **Strong's:** 113

**384.** אֲדוֹנָי / אֲדוֹנָי / a-do-nai **Translation:** My lord **Definition:** A name often used for YHWH. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 136

**385.** אֲדִיר / אֲדִיר / a-dir **Translation:** Eminent **Definition:** What exerts power and status. Someone or something that is wide in authority or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-C (b) **Strong's:** 117

**386.** אָדָם / אָדָם / a-dam **Translation:** Human **Definition:** Of, relating to, or characteristic of man. The first man. All of mankind as the descendants of the first man. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N) **Strong's:** 120

**387.** אֲדָמָה / אֲדָמָה / a-da-mah **Translation:** Ground **Definition:** The surface of the earth. From its reddish color. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N1) **Strong's:** 127

**388.** אֶדֶן / אֶדֶן / e-den **Translation:** Footing **Definition:** Ground or basis for a firm foundation. That which sustains a stable position. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 134

**389.** אֶהָבָה / אֶהָבָה / a-ha-vah **Translation:** Affection **Definition:** A moderate feeling or emotion. A tender attachment or fondness. **AHLB:** 1094-C (N) **Strong's:** 160

**390.** אֹהֶל / אֹהֶל / o-hel **Translation:** Tent **Definition:** The black, goat hair dwelling of the nomad. **AHLB:** 1104-C (g) **Strong's:** 168

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 391.** אַויל / עִיל / e-vil **Translation:** Foolish  
**Definition:** One who acts without consideration or regard for a desirable outcome. **AHLB:** 1254-J (b) **Strong's:** 191
- 392.** אוֹלָם / מִלְּאָם / u-lam **Translation:** Porch  
**Definition:** An exterior appendage to a building, forming a covered approach or vestibule to a doorway. **AHLB:** 1266-C (o) **Strong's:** 197
- 393.** אָוֶן / אֶוֶן / a-ven **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** Action or thought that is vain or for an improper purpose. **AHLB:** 1014-J (N) **Strong's:** 205
- 394.** אוֹפֶן / עֵפֶן / o-phen **Translation:** Wheel  
**Definition:** A circular frame or disk arranged to revolve on an axis, as on a wagon or chariot. **AHLB:** 1382-C (g) **Strong's:** 212
- 395.** אוֹצָר / מִצָּר / o-tsar **Translation:** Storehouse  
**Definition:** A place where grain or other items of subsistence are held and protected. **AHLB:** 1411-C (g) **Strong's:** 214
- 396.** אוֹר / עֵצֶר / or **Translation:** Light **Definition:** The illumination from the sun, moon, stars, fire, candle or other source. **AHLB:** 1020-J (N) **Strong's:** 216
- 397.** אוֹת / עֵצֶר / ot **Translation:** Sign **Definition:** The motion, gesture, or mark representing an agreement between two parties. A wondrous or miraculous sign. **AHLB:** 1022-J (N) **Strong's:** 226
- 398.** אוֹזֶן / עֵזֶן / o-zen **Translation:** Ear **Definition:** The organ of hearing; so named from its broad shape. **AHLB:** 1152-C (g) **Strong's:** 241



**399. אח / אחל / ahh** **Translation:** Brother **Definition:** A male who has the same parents as another or shares one parent with another. One who stands between the enemy and the family, a protector. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N) **Strong's:** 251

### More about the word אח

*The first letter is the picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of a tent wall. The wall is a wall of protection which protects what is inside from what is outside. When combined these letters form the word meaning "the strong wall" and represents the "brother" as the protector of the family.*

**400. עד / עדל / e-hhad** **Translation:** Unit **Definition:** A unit within the whole, a unified group. A single quantity. **AHLB:** 1165-C (N) **Strong's:** 259

### More about the word עד

*The word ehad (noun) comes from the verbal root ahhad meaning "to unite." Ehad is best translated with the word "unit," something that is part of the whole, a unit within a community. In the Hebrew mind everything is, or should be, a part of a unity. There is not one tree but a tree composed of units within the unity-roots, trunk, branches and leaves. A tree is also in unity with the other trees-the forest. A son is a unit within the brotherhood and the family.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**401.** אָחור / אַחור / a-hhor **Translation:** Back  
**Definition:** The part of the body that is behind. To be in the rear of or behind something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (c) **Strong's:** 268

**402.** אָחות / אחות / a-hhot **Translation:** Sister **Definition:** A female person having the same parents or parent as another person. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N3) **Strong's:** 269

**403.** אַחזָה / אחזה / a-hhu-zah **Translation:** Holdings  
**Definition:** Property that is held or owned. **AHLB:** 1168-C (N1) **Strong's:** 272

**404.** אַחֵר / אחר / a-hheyr **Translation:** Other  
**Definition:** One that remains of two or more. A time, person or thing that follows after. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 312

**405.** אַחֵר / אחר / a-hhar **Translation:** After **Definition:** A time to come beyond another event. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 310

**406.** אַחֲרוֹן / אחרון / a-hha-ron **Translation:** Last  
**Definition:** In, to or toward the back . To be in back of, at the rear or following after something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (j) **Strong's:** 314

**407.** אַחֲרִית / אחריט / a-hha-rit **Translation:** End  
**Definition:** A final point that marks the extent of something. The latter time as coming after everything else. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N4) **Strong's:** 319

**408.** אִי / אי / i **Translation:** Island **Definition:** A tract of land surrounded by water. **AHLB:** 1014-A (f) **Strong's:** 339

**409.** אֵיל / עֵי־ל / a-yil **Translation:** Buck **Definition:** The large males of a flock of sheep or heard of deer. By extension, anything of strength including a chief, pillar (as the strong support of a building), or oak tree (one of the strongest of the woods). **AHLB:** 1012-M (N) **Strong's:** 352

**410.** אֵיפָה / עֵי־פָה / ey-phah **Translation:** Eyphah **Definition:** A dry standard of measure equal to 3 se'ahs or 10 omers. The same as the liquid measure bath which is about 9 imperial gallons or 40 liters. **AHLB:** 1017-M (N1) **Strong's:** 374

**411.** אִישׁ / עֵי־שׁ / ish **Translation:** Man **Definition:** An adult male human. As mortal. Also, used to mean "each" in the sense of an individual. **AHLB:** 2003 (b) **Strong's:** 376

**412.** אֶכֶל / עֵז־שׁל / o-khel **Translation:** Foodstuff **Definition:** A substance that may be eaten for giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (g) **Strong's:** 400

**413.** אֵל / עֵל / eyl **Translation:** Mighty one **Definition:** One who holds authority over others, such as a judge, chief or god. In the sense of being yoked to one another. **AHLB:** 1012-A (N) **Strong's:** 410

## More about the word אֵל

*When reading the Bible it is better to have an Ancient Hebrew perception of Elohiym rather than our modern western view. The word el was originally written with two pictographic letters, one being an ox head and the other a shepherd staff. The ox represented strength and the staff of*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*the shepherd represented authority. First, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the strong one of authority. The shepherd staff was also understood as a staff on the shoulders, a yoke. Secondly, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the ox in the yoke. When plowing a field two oxen were placed in a yoke, one was the older more experienced one, and the other was the younger and less experienced. The younger would then learn from the older. The Hebrews saw Elohiym as the older experienced ox and they as the younger that learns from him.*

**414.** אֶלָּה / אֱלֹהִים / a-lah **Translation:** Oath  
**Definition:** Something corroborated by a vow. A binding agreement, including the curse for violating the oath.  
**AHLB:** 1012-A (N1) **Strong's:** 423

**415.** אֱלֹהִים / אֱלֹהִים / e-lo-him **Translation:** Powers  
**Definition:** May be a plural noun meaning great strength, or the name - elohiym. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 430

### More about the word אֱלֹהִים

*The plural form of elo'ah, meaning power, is elohiym and is often translated as Elohiym. While English plurals only identify quantity, as in more than one, the Hebrew plural can identify quantity as well as quality. Something that is of great size or stature can be written in the plural form. Elohiym is the one of great strength and authority.*

**416.** אֱלֹהַּ / 𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤁 / e-lo-ah **Translation:** Power

**Definition:** Possession of control, authority, or influence over others; physical might. The power or might of one who rules or teaches. One who yokes with another. Often applies to rulers or a god. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 433

**417.** אֱלֹף / 𐤀𐤋𐤅𐤔 / a-luph **Translation:** Chief

**Definition:** Accorded highest rank or office; of greatest importance, significance, or influence. One who is yoked to another to lead and teach. **AHLB:** 2001 (d) **Strong's:** 441

**418.** אֶלְמָנָה / 𐤀𐤋𐤌𐤍𐤁 / al-ma-nah **Translation:** Widow

**Definition:** A woman who has lost her husband by death. As bound in grief. **AHLB:** 1266-C (m1) **Strong's:** 490

**419.** אֵם / 𐤀𐤌 / eym **Translation:** Mother **Definition:** A

female parent. Maternal tenderness or affection. One who fulfills the role of a mother. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N) **Strong's:** 517

## More about the word אֵם

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter represents water. The two letters give us the meaning of "strong water." The Hebrews made glue by boiling animal skins in water. As the skin broke down, a sticky thick liquid formed at the surface of the water. This thick liquid was removed and used as a binding agent-"strong water". This is the Hebrew word meaning "mother", the one who "binds" the family together.*

**420.** אַמָּה / 𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤁 / am-mah **Translation:** Forearm  
**Definition:** A linear standard of measure equal to the length of the forearm. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 520

**421.** אַמָּה / 𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤁 / a-mah **Translation:** Bondwoman  
**Definition:** A female slave. One who is bound to another. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 519

**422.** אֱמוּנָה / 𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤁 / e-mu-nah **Translation:** Firmness  
**Definition:** Securely fixed in place. **AHLB:** 1290-C (d1) **Strong's:** 530

### More about the word אֱמוּנָה

*The Hebrew root aman means firm, something that is supported or secure. This word is used in Isaiah 22:23 for a nail that is fastened to a "secure" place. Derived from this root is the word emun, meaning craftsman. A craftsman is one who is firm and secure in his talent. The feminine form of emun is the word emunah meaning firmness, something or someone that is firm in their actions. When the Hebrew word emunah is translated as "faith," as it often is, misconceptions of its meaning occur. Faith is usually perceived as a knowing while the Hebrew emunah is a firm action. To have faith in Elohiym is not knowing that Elohiym exists or knowing that he will act, rather it is that the one with emunah will act with firmness toward Elohiym's will.*

- 423.** אֶמֶן / ʾmēn / a-meyn **Translation:** So be it  
**Definition:** An affirmation of firmness and support.  
**AHLB:** 1290-C (N) **Strong's:** 543
- 424.** אֵמֶר / ʾemēr / ey-mer **Translation:** Statement  
**Definition:** A single declaration or remark. **AHLB:** 1288-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 561
- 425.** אִמְרָה / ʾimrah / im-rah **Translation:** Speech  
**Definition:** The chain of words when speaking. **AHLB:** 1288-C  
(N1) **Strong's:** 565
- 426.** אֱמֶת / ʾemet / e-met **Translation:** Truth  
**Definition:** The state of being the case. Fact. What is firm.  
Accurately so. **AHLB:** 1290-C (N2) **Strong's:** 571

### More about the word אֱמֶת

*The root of this word is aman, a word often translated as "believe," but more literally means "support," as we see in Isaiah 22:23 where it says "I will drive him like a peg in a place of support..." A belief in Elohiym is not a mental exercise of knowing that Elohiym exists but rather our responsibility to show him our support. The word "emet" has the similar meaning of firmness, something that is firmly set in place. Psalms 119:142 says, "the "Torah" (the teachings of Elohiym) is "emet" (set firmly in place).*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**427.** אִנּוֹשׁ / אִישׁ / e-nosh **Translation:** Person  
**Definition:** An individual, a man. **AHLB:** 2003 (c) **Strong's:** 582

**428.** אֶפֶס / אֶפֶס / aph **Translation:** Nose **Definition:** The organ bearing the nostrils on the anterior of the face. The nostrils when used in the plural form. Also meaning anger from the flaring of the nostrils when angry. **AHLB:** 1017-A (N) **Strong's:** 639

### More about the word אֶפֶס


*This word is a good example that demonstrates the concrete nature of the Hebrew Language. This is the Hebrew word for a “nose,” or “nostrils” when written in the plural form (נֶפִּיִּם - naphiym), but can also mean “anger.” When one becomes very angry, the nostrils start flaring. A literal interpretation of 1 Samuel 20:34 is, “And Jonathon rose from the table with a burning nose,” where the phrase “burning nose” means a “fierce anger.”*


**429.** תִּפְדֵּי / תִּפְדֵּי / ey-phod **Translation:** Ephod  
**Definition:** An apron-like vestment having two shoulder straps and ornamental attachments for securing the breastplate, worn with a waistband by the high priest. **AHLB:** 1372-C (c) **Strong's:** 646


**430.** עֶפֶס / עֶפֶס / e-phes **Translation:** End **Definition:** The concluding part of an area or extremity. Also used for the conclusion of a thought; finally, however, but. **AHLB:** 1383-C (N) **Strong's:** 657





## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary


**431.** אֶצְבַּע /  / ets-ba **Translation:** Finger  
**Definition:** The extension of the hand. Can be used to point.  
**AHLB:** 2655 (n) **Strong's:** 676


**432.** אֶצֶל /  / ey-tsel **Translation:** Beside  
**Definition:** Being next to something. **AHLB:** 1403-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 681


**433.** אֶרְגָּמָן /  / ar-ga-man **Translation:** Purple  
**Definition:** A reddish-blue color used to dye yarn and used in weaving. **AHLB:** 1440-C (pm) **Strong's:** 713

**434.** אֲרוֹן /  / a-ron **Translation:** Box **Definition:** A rigid rectangular receptacle often with a cover. Any box-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1020-H (j) **Strong's:** 727

**435.** אֶרֶז /  / e-rez **Translation:** Cedar **Definition:** A coniferous tree from the Cyprus family having wide, spreading branches. The wood or tree or something made it.  
**AHLB:** 1444-C (N) **Strong's:** 730

**436.** אֶרֶח /  / o-rahh **Translation:** Path  
**Definition:** The road or route one travels. **AHLB:** 1445-C (g)  
**Strong's:** 734

**437.** אֶרִי /  / a-ri **Translation:** Lion **Definition:** A large carnivorous chiefly nocturnal cat. A feared animal.  
**AHLB:** 1442-H (b) **Strong's:** 738

**438.** אֶרֶךְ /  / o-rek **Translation:** Length **Definition:** A measured distance or dimension. **AHLB:** 1448-C (g)  
**Strong's:** 753

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

439. אַרְמוֹן / אַרְמוֹן / ar-mon **Translation:** Citadel

**Definition:** A large palace or fortress usually constructed in a high place. **AHLB:** 1450-C (j) **Strong's:** 759

440. אֶרֶץ / אֶרֶץ / e-rets **Translation:** Land **Definition:** The

solid part of the earth's surface. The whole of the earth or a region. **AHLB:** 1455-C (N) **Strong's:** 776

441. אֵשׁ / אֵשׁ / eysh **Translation:** Fire **Definition:** The

phenomenon of combustion manifested by heat, light and flame. **AHLB:** 1021-A (N) **Strong's:** 784

442. אֶשֶׁה / אֶשֶׁה / i-sheh **Translation:** Fire offering

**Definition:** A sacrifice that is placed in a fire as an offering. **AHLB:** 1021-H (e) **Strong's:** 801

443. אִשָּׁה / אִשָּׁה / i-shah **Translation:** Woman

**Definition:** An adult female person. As mortal. **AHLB:** 2003 (b1) **Strong's:** 802

444. אֲשָׁם / אֲשָׁם / a-sham **Translation:** Guilt

**Definition:** The fact of having committed a breach of conduct especially violating law and involving a penalty; the state of one who has committed an offense, especially consciously. **AHLB:** 1473-C (N) **Strong's:** 817

445. אֶשֶׁר / אֶשֶׁר / a-sheyr **Translation:** Happy **Definition:** A

feeling of joy or satisfaction. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 835

446. אֶשְׁרָה / אֶשְׁרָה / a-shey-rah **Translation:** Grove

**Definition:** An area of planted trees. Trees planted in a straight line. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 842

**447.** אַתּוֹן / אֶתֹן / a-ton **Translation:** She-donkey  
**Definition:** A female ass. **AHLB:** 1497-C (c) **Strong's:** 860

## *Beyt*

**448.** בְּעֵר / שְׂעִיר / b-eyr **Translation:** Well **Definition:** A dug-out hole, usually a well or cistern. **AHLB:** 1250-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 875

**449.** בֶּגֶד / מַלְאָכָה / be-ged **Translation:** Garment  
**Definition:** An article of clothing for covering. **AHLB:** 2004 (N)  
**Strong's:** 899

**450.** בֶּדֶךְ / מַטֵּה / bad **Translation:** Stick **Definition:** A branch or staff as separated from the tree. Linen cloth, from its stiff and divided fibers. Often used in the idiom "to his/her own stick" meaning alone or self. **AHLB:** 1027-A (N) **Strong's:** 905

**451.** בְּהֵמָה / מַלְאָכָה / b-hey-mah **Translation:** Beast  
**Definition:** An animal as distinguished from man or a plant. A tall or large creature. **AHLB:** 1036-G (N1) **Strong's:** 929

**452.** בּוֹר / שְׂרָצָה / bor **Translation:** Cistern **Definition:** An artificial reservoir for storing water. A hole or well as dug out. **AHLB:** 1250-J (N) **Strong's:** 953

**453.** בָּז / מַלְאָכָה / baz **Translation:** Spoils **Definition:** Something that is seized by violence and robbery; prey; booty. **AHLB:** 1030-A (N) **Strong's:** 957

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**454.** בָּחֹר / בַּחֲרוּץ / ba-hhur **Translation:** Youth **Definition:** A young person as one chosen for an activity. **AHLB:** 2012 (d) **Strong's:** 970

**455.** בֵּטָח / בֵּטָחָה / be-tahh **Translation:** Safely **Definition:** A state or place of safety. **AHLB:** 2013 (N) **Strong's:** 983

**456.** בֶּטֶן / בֵּטֶן / be-ten **Translation:** Womb **Definition:** An organ where something is generated or grows before birth. **AHLB:** 2015 (N) **Strong's:** 990

**457.** בֵּין / בֵּינָה / beyn **Translation:** Between **Definition:** In the time, space or interval that separates. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N) **Strong's:** 996

**458.** בִּינָה / בִּינְיָא / bi-nah **Translation:** Understanding **Definition:** A comprehension of the construction of a structure or thought. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N1) **Strong's:** 998

**459.** בַּיִת / בַּיְתָא / ba-yit **Translation:** House **Definition:** The structure or the family, as a household that resides within the house. A housing. Within. **AHLB:** 1045-M (N) **Strong's:** 1004

**460.** בְּכוֹר / בְּשׂוּרָה / b-khor **Translation:** Firstborn **Definition:** The firstborn offspring, usually a son, of a man or animal. The prominent one. **AHLB:** 2016 (c) **Strong's:** 1060

### More about the word בְּכוֹר

*The firstborn of the father receives a double portion of the inheritance as well as being the leader of his brothers. However, if a son other than the firstborn receives this inheritance, he is called the "firstborn." Interestingly, this is a very*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*common occurrence within the Biblical text such as we see with Jacob and Ephraim.*

**461.** בָּכִי / בָּכִי / b-khi **Translation:** Weeping **Definition:** The act of expressing sorrow by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-A (f) **Strong's:** 1065

**462.** בִּלְתִּי / בִּלְתִּי / bil-ti **Translation:** Except **Definition:** With the exclusion of from the whole. The whole with the exception of one or more. **AHLB:** 2021 (ef) **Strong's:** 1115

**463.** בָּמָה / בָּמָה / ba-mah **Translation:** Platform **Definition:** A place higher than the surrounding area. **AHLB:** 1036-H (N) **Strong's:** 1116

**464.** בֵּן / בֵּן / beyn **Translation:** Son **Definition:** A male offspring. This can be the son of the father or a later male descendant. One who continues the family line. **AHLB:** 1037-A (N) **Strong's:** 1121

### More about the word בֵּן

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter a picture of a tent or house. The second letter is the picture of a seed. The seed is a new generation of life that will grow and produce a new generation therefore, this letter can mean "to continue." When combined these two letters form the word meaning "to continue the house" and is the Hebrew word for a "son."*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**465.** בַּעַל / 𐤁𐤀𐤗 / ba-al **Translation:** Master  
**Definition:** Having chief authority; a workman qualified to teach apprentices. **AHLB:** 2027 (N) **Strong's:** 1167

**466.** בָּקָר / 𐤁𐤓𐤕 / ba-qar **Translation:** Cattle  
**Definition:** Domesticated bovine animals. Strong beasts used to break the soil with plows. **AHLB:** 2035 (N) **Strong's:** 1241

**467.** בֹּקֶר / 𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤓 / bo-qer **Translation:** Morning  
**Definition:** The time from sunrise to noon. Breaking of daylight. **AHLB:** 2035 (g) **Strong's:** 1242

**468.** בָּרָד / 𐤁𐤓𐤕 / ba-rad **Translation:** Hailstones  
**Definition:** A precipitation in the form of irregular pellets or balls of ice. **AHLB:** 2037 (N) **Strong's:** 1259

**469.** בַּרְזֶל / 𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤗 / bar-zel **Translation:** Iron **Definition:** A heavy element frequently used in the making of weapons and tools. The most used of metals. **AHLB:** 3005 **Strong's:** 1270

**470.** בָּרִית / 𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤕 / b-ri-ahh **Translation:** Wood bar  
**Definition:** Round wooden dowels. **AHLB:** 2038 (b) **Strong's:** 1280

**471.** בְּרִית / 𐤁𐤓𐤕𐤕 / b-rit **Translation:** Covenant **Definition:** A solemn and binding agreement between two or more parties especially for the performance of some action. Often instituted through a sacrifice. **AHLB:** 1043-H (N4) **Strong's:** 1285

## More about the word בְּרִית

*While the Hebrew word beriyt means "covenant" the cultural background of the word is helpful in understanding its full meaning. Beriyt comes from the parent root word bar meaning grain. Grains were fed to livestock to fatten them up to prepare them for the slaughter. Two other Hebrew words related to beriyt and also derived from the parent root bar can help understand the meaning of beriyt. The word beriy means fat and barut means meat. Notice the common theme with bar, beriy and barut, they all have to do with the slaughtering of livestock. The word beriyt is literally the animal that is slaughtered for the covenant ceremony. The phrase "make a covenant" is found thirteen times in the Hebrew Bible. In the Hebrew text this phrase is "karat beriyt". The word karat literally means "to cut". When a covenant is made a fattened animal is cut into pieces and laid out on the ground. Each party of the covenant then passes through the pieces signifying that if one of the parties fails to meet the agreement then the other has the right to do to the other what they did to the animal (see Genesis 15:10 and Jeremiah 34:18-20).*

**472.** בֶּרֶךְ / בֶּרֶךְ / b-rek **Translation:** Knee **Definition:** The joint between the femur and tibia of the leg. **AHLB:** 2039 (N) **Strong's:** 1290

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**473.** בְּרַכָּה / בְּרַחֵץ / b-ra-khah **Translation:** Present

**Definition:** A gift given to another in respect as if on bended knee. Also, a pool of water as a place where one kneels down to drink from. **AHLB:** 2039 (N1) **Strong's:** 1293

**474.** בִּשְׁם / בִּשְׁמָ / bo-sem **Translation:** Sweet spice

**Definition:** An aromatic spice that is pleasing to the nose. **AHLB:** 2024 (g) **Strong's:** 1314

**475.** בָּשָׂר / בָּשָׂרָ / ba-sar **Translation:** Flesh **Definition:** The

soft parts of a human or animal, composed primarily of skeletal muscle. Skin and muscle or the whole of the person. Meat as food. **AHLB:** 2025 (N) **Strong's:** 1320

### More about the word בָּשָׂר

*The verbal root of this word means "to bring good news." What does good news and flesh have in common? Flesh, or meat, was normally only eaten on very special occasions, a feast, the arrival of guests or whenever an event occurs that requires a celebration.*

**476.** בִּשְׁת / בִּשְׁתָ / bo-shet **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** A

state of confusion in the sense of being dried up. **AHLB:** 1044-J (N2) **Strong's:** 1322

**477.** בַּת / בַּתָ / bat **Translation:** Daughter **Definition:** A

female having the relation of a child to parent. A village that resides outside of the city walls; as "the daughter of the city." **AHLB:** 1037-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1323



**478.** בְּתוּלָה / בְּתוּלָה / b-tu-lah **Translation:** Virgin  
**Definition:** An unmarried young woman who is absolutely chaste. **AHLB:** 2045 (d1) **Strong's:** 1330

## *Gimel*

**479.** גָּאוֹן / גָּאוֹן / ga-on **Translation:** Majesty  
**Definition:** Elevated to a higher position. Supreme greatness or authority. **AHLB:** 1047-A (j) **Strong's:** 1347

**480.** גְּבוּהָ / גְּבוּהָ / ga-vo-ah **Translation:** High  
**Definition:** Advanced in height such as a wall or hill. **AHLB:** 1048-H (c) **Strong's:** 1364

**481.** גְּבוּל / גְּבוּל / g-vul **Translation:** Border **Definition:** The outer edge of a region. Also the area within the borders. **AHLB:** 2049 (d) **Strong's:** 1366

**482.** גִּבּוֹר / גִּבּוֹר / gi-bor **Translation:** Courageous  
**Definition:** Having or characterized by mental or moral strength to venture, persevere, and withstand danger, fear or difficulty. **AHLB:** 2052 (ec) **Strong's:** 1368

**483.** גְּבוּרָה / גְּבוּרָה / g-vo-rah **Translation:** Bravery  
**Definition:** An act of defending one's property, convictions or beliefs. Control through physical strength. **AHLB:** 2052 (d1) **Strong's:** 1369

**484.** גִּבְעָה / גִּבְעָה / giv-ah **Translation:** Knoll  
**Definition:** A small round hill. **AHLB:** 2051 (N1) **Strong's:** 1389

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**485.** גֶּבֶר / גִּבּוֹר / ge-ver **Translation:** Warrior **Definition:** One of great strength in battle, such as a warrior. One who is strong in authority, such as a master. **AHLB:** 2052 (N) **Strong's:** 1397

**486.** גַּג / גָּג / gag **Translation:** Roof **Definition:** The covering of a dwelling place. **AHLB:** 1049-A (N) **Strong's:** 1406

**487.** דָּדוּד / דָּדוּד / g-dud **Translation:** Band **Definition:** A gathering of men for attacking or raiding. **AHLB:** 1050-B (d) **Strong's:** 1416

**488.** גָּדוֹל / גָּדוֹל / ga-dol **Translation:** Great **Definition:** Something with increased size, power or authority. **AHLB:** 2054 (c) **Strong's:** 1419

**489.** גּוֹי / גּוֹי / goy **Translation:** Nation **Definition:** A community of people of one or more nationalities and having a more or less defined territory and government. The people as the back, or body of the nation. **AHLB:** 1052-A (f) **Strong's:** 1471

**490.** גּוֹלָה / גּוֹלָה / go-lah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 1473

**491.** גּוֹרָל / גּוֹרָל / go-ral **Translation:** Lot **Definition:** Colored stones that are thrown and read to determine a course of action or to make a decision. **AHLB:** 2083 (g) **Strong's:** 1486

**492.** גַּי / גַּי / gai **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between uplands, hills, or mountains. **AHLB:** 1047-M (N) **Strong's:** 1516

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**493.** גַּל / גַּל / gal **Translation:** Mound **Definition:** An artificial hill or bank of earth or stones. A pile of rocks or soil. A spring gushing out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1058-A (N) **Strong's:** 1530

**494.** גִּלּוּל / גִּלּוּל / gi-lul **Translation:** Idol **Definition:** The image of a god made from wood or stone that is revered. **AHLB:** 1058-B (d) **Strong's:** 1544

**495.** גָּמַל / גָּמַל / ga-mal **Translation:** Camel **Definition:** Either of two ruminant mammals used as draft animals in the desert. The produce of the fields were tied in large bundles and transported on camels. **AHLB:** 2070 (N) **Strong's:** 1581

**496.** גֶּן / גֶּן / gan **Translation:** Garden **Definition:** A plot of ground where crops are grown. A place for growing crops, and often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. **AHLB:** 1060-A (N) **Strong's:** 1588

**497.** גֶּפֶן / גֶּפֶן / ge-phen **Translation:** Grapevine **Definition:** A woody vine that usually climbs by tendrils and produces fruits that are grapes. **AHLB:** 2078 (N) **Strong's:** 1612

**498.** גֵּר / גֵּר / ger **Translation:** Stranger **Definition:** A foreigner; a person or thing unknown or with whom one is unacquainted. **AHLB:** 1066-A (N) **Strong's:** 1616

**499.** גֹּרֶן / גֹּרֶן / go-ren **Translation:** Floor **Definition:** The level base of a room, barn or threshing floor. **AHLB:** 2085 (g) **Strong's:** 1637

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**500.** גֶּשֶׁם / גֶּשֶׁם / ge-shem **Translation:** Rain **Definition:** Rain shower  
**Definition:** The rain of the skies. **AHLB:** 2090 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1653

### Dalet

**501.** דֶּבֶר / דֶּבֶר / de-ver **Translation:** Epidemic **Definition:** A wide spread disease effecting man or animal. A pestilence.  
**AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1698

**502.** דָּבָר / דָּבָר / da-var **Translation:** Word **Definition:** An arrangement of words, ideas or concepts to form sentences. An action in the sense of acting out an arrangement. A plague as an act. **AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1697

### More about the word דָּבָר

*The meaning of "words" are an ordered arrangement of words. Closely related to this word is the feminine word devorah, which is a bee. A bee hive is a colony of insects that live in a perfectly ordered society. Another closely related word is midbar, which is a wilderness. A wilderness is a place in perfect balance or order.*

**503.** דְּבַשׁ / דְּבַשׁ / d-vash **Translation:** Honey **Definition:** A sweet material elaborated out of the nectar of flowers in the honey sac of various bees. Also, dates as a thick, sticky and sweet food. **AHLB:** 2094 (N) **Strong's:** 1706

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**504.** דָּגָן / דָּגָן / da-gan **Translation:** Cereal  
**Definition:** Relating to grain or plants that produce it. A plentiful crop. **AHLB:** 1072-A (m) **Strong's:** 1715

**505.** דּוֹד / דּוֹד / dod **Translation:** Beloved **Definition:** One who is cherished by another. **AHLB:** 1073-J (N) **Strong's:** 1730

**506.** דּוֹר / דּוֹר / dor **Translation:** Generation **Definition:** A body of living beings constituting a single step in the line of descent from an ancestor. **AHLB:** 1089-J (N) **Strong's:** 1755

**507.** דַּי / דַּי / dai **Translation:** Sufficient **Definition:** An amount that is not lacking. What is enough. **AHLB:** 1079-A (N) **Strong's:** 1767

**508.** דָּל / דָּל / dal **Translation:** Weak **Definition:** One who dangles the head in poverty or hunger. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N) **Strong's:** 1800

**509.** דֶּלֶת / דֶּלֶת / de-let **Translation:** Door **Definition:** A means of access; usually a swinging or sliding barrier by which an entry is closed and opened. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1817

**510.** דָּם / דָּם / dam **Translation:** Blood **Definition:** The red fluid that circulates through body. **AHLB:** 1082-A (N) **Strong's:** 1818

**511.** דְּמוּת / דְּמוּת / d-mut **Translation:** Likeness  
**Definition:** Copy; resemblance. The quality or state of being like something or someone else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (N<sup>3</sup>) **Strong's:** 1823

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**512.** דָּמָם / דָּמָם / da-mam **Translation:** Be silent

**Definition:** To come to a standstill in speech or deed. To be quiet; refrain from speech or action. **AHLB:** 1082-B (N)

**Strong's:** 1826

**513.** דַּעַת / דַּעַת / da-at **Translation:** Discernment

**Definition:** The quality of being able to grasp and comprehend what is obscure. An intimacy with a person, idea or concept.

**AHLB:** 1085-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1847

**514.** דֶּרֶךְ / דֶּרֶךְ / de-rek **Translation:** Road **Definition:** A

route or path for traveled or walked. The path or manner of life. **AHLB:** 2112 (N) **Strong's:** 1870

## Hey

**515.** הֶבֶל / הֶבֶל / he-vel **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** The

state of being empty of contents or usefulness. **AHLB:** 1035-F (N) **Strong's:** 1892

**516.** הִדָּר / הִדָּר / ha-dar **Translation:** Swell

**Definition:** Someone or something that has been enlarged in size, pride or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-F (N) **Strong's:** 1926

**517.** הוֹי / הוֹי / hoi **Translation:** Ah **Definition:** An

exclamation of surprise or pain. **AHLB:** 1102-J (N) **Strong's:** 1945

**518.** הוֹן / הוֹן / hon **Translation:** Substance

**Definition:** Foods or items of value. **AHLB:** 1106-J (N) **Strong's:** 1952

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**519.** הֵיכָל / הֵיכָל / hey-khal **Translation:** House  
**Definition:** The residence of a god (temple) or king (palace).  
**AHLB:** 1242-F (e) **Strong's:** 1964

**520.** הָמוֹן / הָמוֹן / ha-mon **Translation:** Multitude  
**Definition:** A great number of people. A loud group.  
**AHLB:** 1105-A (j) **Strong's:** 1995

**521.** הָר / הָר / har **Translation:** Hill **Definition:** A rounded natural elevation of land lower than a mountain. **AHLB:** 1112-A (N) **Strong's:** 2022

### Zayin

**522.** זָבַח / זָבַח / z-vahh **Translation:** Sacrifice  
**Definition:** An animal killed for an offering. **AHLB:** 2117 (N)  
**Strong's:** 2077

**523.** זָהָב / זָהָב / za-hav **Translation:** Gold **Definition:** A malleable yellow metallic element that is used especially in coins, jewelry, and dentures. A precious metal. **AHLB:** 1140-G (N) **Strong's:** 2091

**524.** זַיִת / זַיִת / za-yit **Translation:** Olive **Definition:** The fruit or the tree. The fruit of the olive is used for food and as a source of oil. **AHLB:** 1160-M (N) **Strong's:** 2132

**525.** זָכָר / זָכָר / za-khar **Translation:** Male  
**Definition:** Being the gender who begets offspring. One who acts and speaks for the family. **AHLB:** 2121 (N) **Strong's:** 2145

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**526.** זִמָּה / זִמָּה / zi-mah **Translation:** Mischief

**Definition:** An annoying action resulting in grief, harm or evil.

**AHLB:** 1151-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2154

**527.** זָקֵן / זָקֵן / za-qeyn **Translation:** Beard

**Definition:** The hair that grows on a man's face. A long beard as a sign of old age and wisdom. An elder as a bearded one.

**AHLB:** 2132 (N) **Strong's:** 2205

**528.** זְרוֹעַ / זְרוֹעַ / z-ro-a **Translation:** Arm

**Definition:** The human upper limb as representing power.

**AHLB:** 2139 (c) **Strong's:** 2220

**529.** זֶרַע / זֶרַע / ze-ra **Translation:** Seed

**Definition:** The grains or ripened ovules of plants used for sowing. Scattered in the field to produce a crop. The singular word can be used for one or more. Also, the descendants of an individual, either male or female.

**AHLB:** 2137 (N) **Strong's:** 2233

## *Hhet*

**530.** חֶבֶל / חֶבֶל / hhe-vel **Translation:** Region

**Definition:** An area surrounded by a specific border.

**AHLB:** 2141 (N) **Strong's:** 2256

**531.** חָבַל / חָבַל / hha-val **Translation:** Take as a pledge

**Definition:** To receive an object in exchange for a promise.

**AHLB:** 2141 (V) **Strong's:** 2254

**532.** חַג / חַג / hhag **Translation:** Feast

**Definition:** A commemoration of a special event with dancing, rejoicing, and sharing of food. A ceremony of joy and thanksgiving. A festival



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

with a magnificent meal which is shared with a number of guests. **AHLB:** 1164-A (N) **Strong's:** 2282

**533.** חֶדֶר / חדר / hhe-der **Translation:** Chamber  
**Definition:** A bedroom; a natural or artificial enclosed space or cavity. Place surrounded by walls. An inner place as hidden or secret. **AHLB:** 2150 (N) **Strong's:** 2315

**534.** חֲדָשׁ / חדש / hha-dash **Translation:** New  
**Definition:** Something that is new, renewed, restored or repaired. **AHLB:** 2151 (N) **Strong's:** 2319

**535.** חֹדֶשׁ / חודש / hho-desh **Translation:** New moon  
**Definition:** The moon phase when the thin crescent first appears and is perceived as the renewal of the moon. The first day of the month. Also, a month as the interval between crescents. **AHLB:** 2151 (g) **Strong's:** 2320

**536.** חֹמָה / חמה / hho-mah **Translation:** Rampart  
**Definition:** A fortified enclosure. **AHLB:** 1174-J (N1) **Strong's:** 2346

**537.** חוּץ / חוץ / hhuts **Translation:** Outside **Definition:** A place or region beyond an enclosure or barrier. **AHLB:** 1179-J (N) **Strong's:** 2351

**538.** חֶזֶן / חזן / hha-zon **Translation:** Vision  
**Definition:** To see or perceive what is normally not visible. **AHLB:** 1168-A (j) **Strong's:** 2377

**539.** חֶזֶק / חזק / hha-zaq **Translation:** Forceful  
**Definition:** A strong grip on something to refrain or support. Driven with force. Acting with power. **AHLB:** 2152 (N) **Strong's:** 2389

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**540.** חָטָא / חָטָא / hha-ta **Translation:** Fault **Definition:** A lack, weakness or failing; a mistake; the responsibility for wrongdoing. Missing of the target. A faulty one is one who has missed the target. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N) **Strong's:** 2399

**541.** חָטָאָה / חָטָאָה / hha-ta-a **Translation:** Error **Definition:** An act or condition of ignorant or imprudent deviation from a code of behavior. A missing of the target in the sense of making a mistake. The sacrifice, which by transference, becomes the sin. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N1) **Strong's:** 2403

**542.** חֵטֶה / חֵטֶה / hhi-tah **Translation:** Wheat **Definition:** A cereal grain that yields a fine white flour, the chief ingredient of bread. **AHLB:** 2177 (e1) **Strong's:** 2406

**543.** חַי / חַי / hhai **Translation:** Life **Definition:** The quality that distinguishes a vital and functional being from a dead body. Literally the stomach. Also, used idiomatically of living creatures, especially in conjunction with land, ground or field. **AHLB:** 1171-A (N) **Strong's:** 2416

### More about the word חַי

*The Hebrew word hhai is usually translated as life. In the Hebrew language all words are related to something concrete or physical, something that can be observed by one of the five senses. Some examples of concrete words would be tree, water, hot, sweet or loud. The western Greek mind frequently uses abstracts or mental words to convey ideas. An abstract word is something that cannot be sensed by the five senses. Some*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*examples would be bless, believe, and the word life. Whenever working with an abstract word in the Biblical text it will help to uncover the concrete background to the word for proper interpretation. How did the ancient Hebrew perceive "life?" A clue can be found in Job 38:39, "Will you hunt prey for the lion and will you fill the stomach of the young lion?" In this verse the word "stomach" is the Hebrew word hhai. What does the stomach have to do with life? In our culture it is very uncommon for anyone to experience true hunger but this was an all too often experience for the Ancient Hebrews. To the Ancient Hebrews life is seen as a full stomach while an empty stomach is seen as death.*

**544.** חַיִּל / חַיִּל / hha-yil **Translation:** Force **Definition:** The pressure exerted to make a piercing. **AHLB:** 1173-M (N) **Strong's:** 2428

**545.** חִיצוֹן / חִיצוֹן / hhi-tson **Translation:** Outside **Definition:** What is outward or external. Also the idea of secular as being outside. **AHLB:** 1179-M (j) **Strong's:** 2435

**546.** חֵיק / חֵיק / hheyq **Translation:** Bosom **Definition:** The human chest, especially the front side. **AHLB:** 1163-M (N) **Strong's:** 2436

**547.** חָכָם / חָכָם / hha-kham **Translation:** Skilled one **Definition:** A person characterized by a deep understanding of a craft. **AHLB:** 2159 (N) **Strong's:** 2450

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**548.** חֶכְמָה / חַכְמַח / hhakh-mah **Translation:** Skill

**Definition:** The ability to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong. **AHLB:** 2159 (N1) **Strong's:** 2451

**549.** חֶלֶב / חֶלֶב / hhe-lev **Translation:** Fat

**Definition:** Animal tissue consisting of cells distended with greasy or oily matter; adipose tissue. The fat of an animal as the choicest part. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2459

**550.** חֶלֶב / חֶלֶב / hha-lav **Translation:** Milk

**Definition:** A white fatty liquid secreted by cows, sheep and goats, and used for food or as a source of butter, cheeses, yogurt, etc. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2461

**551.** חֲלוֹם / חֲלוֹם / hha-lom **Translation:** Dream

**Definition:** A series of thoughts, images or emotions occurring during sleep. **AHLB:** 2164 (c) **Strong's:** 2472

**552.** חַלּוֹן / חַלּוֹן / hha-lon **Translation:** Window

**Definition:** A hole in the wall that admits light and a view of the other side. **AHLB:** 1173-A (j) **Strong's:** 2474

**553.** חָלַל / חָלַל / hha-lal **Translation:** Pierced

**Definition:** Having holes. **AHLB:** 1173-B (N) **Strong's:** 2491

**554.** חֶלֶק / חֶלֶק / hhey-leq **Translation:** Portion

**Definition:** An individual-s part or share of something. The portions dispersed out. **AHLB:** 2167 (N) **Strong's:** 2506

**555.** חֶלְקָה / חֶלְקָה / hhel-qah **Translation:** Smooth

**Definition:** Having an even, continuous surface. This word can also mean "flattery" in the sense of being slippery. **AHLB:** 2167 (N1) **Strong's:** 2513

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**556.** חֶמְדָּה / חֶמְדָּה / hhem-dah **Translation:** Pleasant  
**Definition:** Having qualities that tend to give pleasure. An object of desire. **AHLB:** 2169 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 2532

**557.** חֶמָּה / חֶמָּה / hhey-mah **Translation:** Fury  
**Definition:** Intense, disordered, and often destructive rage. An intense heat from anger. **AHLB:** 1174-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2534

**558.** חֶמּוֹר / חֶמּוֹר / hha-mor **Translation:** Donkey  
**Definition:** A male ass. **AHLB:** 2175 (c) **Strong's:** 2543

**559.** חֶמָּס / חֶמָּס / hha-mas **Translation:** Violence  
**Definition:** Exertion of physical force so as to injure or abuse. A violent shaking. **AHLB:** 2172 (N) **Strong's:** 2555

**560.** חֶמֶר / חֶמֶר / hha-mor **Translation:** Mortar  
**Definition:** A thick and slimy soil used to join bricks together or for making bricks. **AHLB:** 2175 (g) **Strong's:** 2563

**561.** חֵן / חֵן / hhey-n **Translation:** Beauty **Definition:** The qualities in a person or thing that give pleasure to the senses. Someone or something that is desired, approved, favored or in agreement by another. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N) **Strong's:** 2580

**562.** חֶנֶּיֶת / חֶנֶּיֶת / hha-nit **Translation:** Spear **Definition:** A long shaft with a pointed tip and used as a weapon. A tent pole which may also be used as a spear. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N4) **Strong's:** 2595

**563.** חֵנָם / חֵנָם / hhi-nam **Translation:** Freely  
**Definition:** Having no restrictions. A work or action that is performed without wages or without cause. **AHLB:** 1175-A (p) **Strong's:** 2600

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**564.** חֶסֶד / 𐤇𐤌𐤃 / hhe-sed **Translation:** Kindness

**Definition:** Of a sympathetic nature; quality or state of being sympathetic. In the sense of bowing the neck to another as a sign of kindness. **AHLB:** 2181 (N) **Strong's:** 2617

**565.** חַסִּיד / 𐤇𐤌𐤃𐤁 / hha-sid **Translation:** Kind one

**Definition:** One who shows favor, mercy or compassion to another. **AHLB:** 2181 (b) **Strong's:** 2623

**566.** חֶפֶץ / 𐤇𐤍𐤔 / hhey-phets **Translation:** Delight

**Definition:** An object or action that one desires. **AHLB:** 2191 (N) **Strong's:** 2656

**567.** חֵץ / 𐤇𐤌 / hheys **Translation:** Arrow

**Definition:** A missile weapon shot from a bow having a pointed head, slender shaft and feathers as a butt. **AHLB:** 1179-A (N) **Strong's:** 2671

**568.** חֲצוֹצְרָה / 𐤇𐤌𐤐𐤕𐤓𐤁 / hha-tsots-rah

**Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** A loud wind instrument. **AHLB:** 3018 **Strong's:** 2689

**569.** חֶצֶי / 𐤇𐤌𐤕 / hha-tsi **Translation:** Half

**Definition:** An equal part of something divided into two pieces. **AHLB:** 1179-A (f) **Strong's:** 2677

**570.** חֵצֵר / 𐤇𐤌𐤕𐤓 / hha-tser **Translation:** Yard

**Definition:** The grounds of a building or group of buildings. Villages outside of the larger cities, as "the yard of the city." A courtyard as outside the house. **AHLB:** 2197 (N) **Strong's:** 2691

**571.** חֻק / 𐤇𐤕 / hhuq **Translation:** Custom

**Definition:** A usage or practice common to many or to a particular place or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

class or habitual with an individual. **AHLB:** 1180-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 2706

**572.** חֻקָּה / חֻקָּה / hhuq-qah **Translation:** Ritual  
**Definition:** A repeating of the same actions. A custom.  
**AHLB:** 1180-J (N1) **Strong's:** 2708

**573.** חֶרֶב / חֶרֶב / hhe-rev **Translation:** Sword **Definition:** A weapon with a long blade for cutting or thrusting. **AHLB:** 2199 (N) **Strong's:** 2719

**574.** חֶרֶבָה / חֶרֶבָה / hhar-bah **Translation:** Wasteland  
**Definition:** Barren or uncultivated land. Also a dry land.  
**AHLB:** 2199 (N1) **Strong's:** 2723

**575.** חֶרֶן / חֶרֶן / hha-ron **Translation:** Burning wrath  
**Definition:** A fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-A (j) **Strong's:** 2740

**576.** חֶרֶם / חֶרֶם / hhey-rem **Translation:** Net  
**Definition:** Something filled with holes or is perforated. Also something accursed in the sense of being filled with holes.  
**AHLB:** 2206 (N) **Strong's:** 2764

**577.** חָרַם / חָרַם / hha-ram **Translation:** Perforate  
**Definition:** To be filled with holes. **AHLB:** 2206 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2763

**578.** חֶרֶפָה / חֶרֶפָה / hher-pah **Translation:** Disgrace  
**Definition:** A scorn, taunting or reproach as a piercing.  
**AHLB:** 2208 (N1) **Strong's:** 2781

**579.** חָרָשׁ / חָרָשׁ / hha-rash **Translation:** Engraver  
**Definition:** A sculptor or carver who engraves wood, stone or metal. **AHLB:** 2211 (N) **Strong's:** 2796

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**580.** חֹשֶׁךְ / שְׁלֹשׁ / hho-shekh **Translation:** Darkness

**Definition:** The state of being dark. As the darkness of a moonless night. **AHLB:** 2215 (g) **Strong's:** 2822

**581.** חֹשֶׁן / שְׁלֹשׁ / hho-shen **Translation:** Breastplate

**Definition:** An ornamental plate worn by the High Priest that held stones representing the twelve tribes of Israel and the Urim and Thummim. **AHLB:** 1182-J (m) **Strong's:** 2833

## *Tet*

**582.** טָבַח / טַבַּח / ta-bahh **Translation:** Slaughtering

**Definition:** The act of slaughtering, the meat of the slaughter or one who slaughters. Also an executioner as one who slaughters. **AHLB:** 2227 (N) **Strong's:** 2876

**583.** טַבַּעַת / טַבַּעַת / ta-ba-at **Translation:** Ring

**Definition:** A circular band of metal or other durable material. Also the signet ring containing the mark of the owner that is sunk into a lump of clay as a seal. **AHLB:** 2229 (N2) **Strong's:** 2885

**584.** טָהוֹר / טָהוֹר / ta-hor **Translation:** Pure

**Definition:** Unmixed with any other matter. A man, animal or object that is free of impurities or is not mixed. **AHLB:** 1204-G (c) **Strong's:** 2889

**585.** טוֹב / טוֹב / tov **Translation:** Functional

**Definition:** Fulfilling the action for which a person or thing is specially fitted or used, or for which a thing exists. Something



that functions within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 2896

### More about the word טוב

*The first use of this word is in Genesis chapter one where Elohiym calls his handiwork "good" (as it is usually translated). It should always be remembered that the Hebrews often relate descriptions to functionality. When Elohiym looked at his handiwork, he did not see that it was "good," he saw that it was functional-"like a well oiled and tuned machine."*

**586. טוב / טוֹב / tuv** **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Items, produce or other essentials needed for survival. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N) **Strong's:** 2898

**587. טל / טָל / tal** **Translation:** Dew **Definition:** Moisture condensed on the surfaces of cool bodies or objects, especially at night. **AHLB:** 1196-A (N) **Strong's:** 2919

**588. טמא / טָמֵא / ta-mey** **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (N) **Strong's:** 2931

**589. טמא / טָמֵא / tum-ah** **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (o1) **Strong's:** 2932

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**590.** תַּף / תַּפּ / taph **Translation:** Children **Definition:** The offspring of the parent or descendents of a patron. More than one child. **AHLB:** 1201-A (N) **Strong's:** 2945

## Yud

**591.** נָחַל / נַחַל / y-or **Translation:** Stream **Definition:** A body of running water; any body of flowing water. **AHLB:** 1227-D (N) **Strong's:** 2975

**592.** יָד / יַד / yad **Translation:** Hand **Definition:** The terminal, functional part of the forelimb. Hand with the ability to work, throw and give thanks. **AHLB:** 1211-A (N) **Strong's:** 3027

**593.** יוֹבֵל / יוֹבֵל / yo-veyl **Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** An instrument of flowing air to make a sound. Also, the horn of a ram as used as a trumpet. **AHLB:** 1035-L (g) **Strong's:** 3104

**594.** יוֹם / יוֹם / yom **Translation:** Day **Definition:** The time of light between one night and the next one. Usually in the context of daylight hours but may also refer to the entire day or even a season. **AHLB:** 1220-J (N) **Strong's:** 3117

**595.** יוֹמָם / יוֹמָם / yo-mam **Translation:** Daytime **Definition:** The time of the day when the sun is shining. **AHLB:** 1220-J (p) **Strong's:** 3119

**596.** יוֹנָה / יוֹנָה / yo-nah **Translation:** Dove **Definition:** Any of numerous species of birds, especially a small wild one. **AHLB:** 1221-J (N1) **Strong's:** 3123

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**597.** יַחַד / יחד / ya-hhad **Translation:** Together  
**Definition:** In or into one place, mass, collection, or group.  
**AHLB:** 1165-L (N) **Strong's:** 3162

**598.** יַיִן / יין / ya-yin **Translation:** Wine  
**Definition:** Fermented juice of fresh grapes. From the mire in the wine. **AHLB:** 1221-M (N) **Strong's:** 3196

**599.** יֶלֶד / ילד / ye-led **Translation:** Boy **Definition:** A male child from birth to puberty. **AHLB:** 1257-L (N) **Strong's:** 3206

**600.** יָם / ים / yam **Translation:** Sea **Definition:** A large body of water. Also, the direction of the great sea (the Mediterranean), the west. **AHLB:** 1220-A (N) **Strong's:** 3220

**601.** יָמִין / ימין / ya-min **Translation:** Right hand  
**Definition:** The hand on the right side of a person. Also, a direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (b) **Strong's:** 3225

**602.** יְמִינִי / ימיני / y-ma-ni **Translation:** Right **Definition:** A direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (f) **Strong's:** 3233

**603.** יָעַץ / יעץ / ya-ats **Translation:** Give advice  
**Definition:** To assist another by providing wise counsel.  
**AHLB:** 1363-L (V) **Strong's:** 3289

**604.** יָעַר / יער / ya-ar **Translation:** Forest **Definition:** A dark place dense with trees. **AHLB:** 1526-L (N) **Strong's:** 3293

**605.** יָפֵה / יפה / ya-pheh **Translation:** Beautiful  
**Definition:** Generally pleasing. Possessing the qualities of loveliness or functionality. **AHLB:** 1224-H (N) **Strong's:** 3303

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**606.** יָקָר / יָקָר / ya-qar **Translation:** Valuable  
**Definition:** Having qualities worthy of respect, admiration, or esteem **AHLB:** 1434-L (N) **Strong's:** 3368

**607.** יָרָא / יָרָא / ya-rey **Translation:** Fearful **Definition:** Full of fear or dread. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N) **Strong's:** 3373

**608.** יִרְאַה / יִרְאַה / yir-ah **Translation:** Fearfulness  
**Definition:** Inclined to be afraid. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N1) **Strong's:** 3374

**609.** יָרַח / יָרַח / ya-rey-ahh **Translation:** Moon  
**Definition:** The second brightest object in the sky which reflects the sun's light. Also, a month by counting its cycles. **AHLB:** 1445-L (N) **Strong's:** 3394

**610.** יְרִיעָה / יְרִיעָה / y-ri-ah **Translation:** Tent wall  
**Definition:** The goat hair curtain that forms the walls of the tent. **AHLB:** 1440-L (N) **Strong's:** 3407

**611.** יֶרֶךְ / יֶרֶךְ / ya-rey-akh **Translation:** Midsection  
**Definition:** The lower abdomen and back. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N) **Strong's:** 3409

**612.** יֶרֶכָה / יֶרֶכָה / yar-khah **Translation:** Flank  
**Definition:** The hollow of the loins between the legs. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N1) **Strong's:** 3411

**613.** יֵשׁ / יֵשׁ / yeysh **Translation:** There is  
**Definition:** Something that exists. **AHLB:** 1228-A (N) **Strong's:** 3426

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**614.** יְשׁוּעָה / יִשְׁעָה / y-shu-ah **Translation:** Relief  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (d1) **Strong's:** 3444

**615.** יִשְׁעָ / יִשְׁעָה / ye-sha **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble. **AHLB:** 1476-L (N) **Strong's:** 3468

**616.** יָשָׁר / יֶשֶׁר / ya-shar **Translation:** Straight  
**Definition:** Without a bend, angle, or curve. A straight line, path or thought. The cord of the bow as stretched taught. **AHLB:** 1480-L (N) **Strong's:** 3477

**617.** יָתוֹם / יֶתֶם / ya-tom **Translation:** Orphan  
**Definition:** Having no mother or father. **AHLB:** 1496-L (c) **Strong's:** 3490

**618.** יֵתֶר / יֶתֶר / ye-ter **Translation:** Remainder **Definition:** A remaining group, part or trace. **AHLB:** 1480-L (N) **Strong's:** 3499

## Kaph

**619.** כָּבֵד / כָּבֵד / ka-veyd **Translation:** Heavy  
**Definition:** Having great weight. Something that is weighty. May also be grief or sadness in the sense of heaviness. Also, the liver as the heaviest of the organs. **AHLB:** 2246 (N) **Strong's:** 3515

**620.** כְּבוֹד / כְּבוֹד / ka-vod **Translation:** Armament  
**Definition:** The arms and equipment of a soldier or military unit. **AHLB:** 2246 (c) **Strong's:** 3519

## More about the word כָּבוֹד

*In Exodus 16:7 we read "and in the morning you shall see the glory of the LORD" (RSV). What is the "glory" of YHWH? First we must recognize that the "glory" is something that will be seen. Secondly, the word "glory" is an abstract word. If we look at how this word is paralleled with other words in poetical passages of the Bible, we can discover the original concrete meaning of this word. In Psalm 3:3 the kavod of Elohiym is paralleled with his shield and in Job 29:20, Job's kavod is paralleled with his bow. In Psalm 24:8 we read "who is this king of the kavod, YHWH is strong and mighty, YHWH is mighty in battle." The original concrete meaning of kavod is battle armaments. This meaning of "armament" fits with the literal meaning of the root of kavod, which is "heavy," as armaments are the heavy weapons and defenses of battle. In the Exodus 16:7, Israel will "see" the "armament" of YHWH, the one who has done battle for them with the Egyptians.*

**621.** כֶּבֶשׂ / כֶּבֶשׂ / ke-ves **Translation:** Sheep **Definition:** A mammal related to the goat domesticated for its flesh and wool. **AHLB:** 2273 (N) **Strong's:** 3532

**622.** כֹּהֵן / כֹּהֵן / ko-heyn **Translation:** Administrator **Definition:** One who manages the affairs and activities of an organization. The administrators (often translated as "priest") of Israel are Levites who manage the Tent of Meeting, and

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

later the Temple, as well as teach the people the teachings and directions of YHWH, and perform other duties, such as the inspection of people and structures for disease. **AHLB:** 1244-G (g) **Strong's:** 3548

### More about the word כֹּהֵן

*While the priests of Israel were the religious leaders of the community this is not the meaning of the word kohen. The Hebrew word for the priests of other nations is komer from a root meaning burn and may be in reference to the priests who burn children in the fires of Molech (2 Kings 23:10). The word kohen comes from a root meaning a base such as the base of a column. The koheniym (plural of kohen) are the structural support of the community. It is their responsibility to keep the community standing tall and straight, a sign of righteousness.*

**623.** כֹּחַב / כֹּחַב / ko-khav **Translation:** Star **Definition:** A natural luminous body visible in the night sky. **AHLB:** 1232-B (g) **Strong's:** 3556

**624.** כֹּל / כֹּל / kol **Translation:** All **Definition:** The whole of a group. **AHLB:** 1242-J (N) **Strong's:** 3605

**625.** כֹּס / כֹּס / kos **Translation:** Cup **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids, usually for drinking. **AHLB:** 1245-J (N) **Strong's:** 3563

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**626.** כָּזָב / קַזַּב / ka-zav **Translation:** Lie **Definition:** A false or vain report. **AHLB:** 2253 (N) **Strong's:** 3577

**627.** כֹּחַ / קוֹחַ / ko-ahh **Translation:** Strength **Definition:** The quality or state of being strong. **AHLB:** 1238-J (N) **Strong's:** 3581

**628.** כִּי / קִי / ki **Translation:** Given that **Definition:** Prone or disposed to according to what preceded. A reference to the previous or following context. **AHLB:** 1240-A (N) **Strong's:** 3588

**629.** כִּיכָר / קִיכָר / ki-kar **Translation:** Roundness **Definition:** Cylindrical; something as a circle, globe or ring that is round. A round thing or place. A coin as a round piece of gold or silver. A round loaf of bread. The plain, as a round piece of land. **AHLB:** 2258 (e) **Strong's:** 3603

**630.** כֶּלֶב / קֶלֶב / ke-lev **Translation:** Dog **Definition:** An unclean four-footed animal. Also meaning contempt or reproach. **AHLB:** 2259 (N) **Strong's:** 3611

**631.** כַּלָּה / קַלָּה / ka-lah **Translation:** Daughter-in-law **Definition:** The wife of one's son. Bride of the son, as brought into the camp, in the sense of making the man complete. **AHLB:** 1242-B (N1) **Strong's:** 3618

**632.** כֶּלִי / קֶלִי / k-li **Translation:** Item **Definition:** A utensil or implement usually for carrying or storing various materials. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f) **Strong's:** 3627

**633.** כִּלְיָה / קִלְיָה / kil-yah **Translation:** Kidney **Definition:** An organ of the body. The seat of emotion in Hebraic thought. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f1) **Strong's:** 3629



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**634.** כְּלִמָּה / כְּלִמָּה / k-li-mah **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** The painful feeling of something dishonorable, improper, ridiculous, done by oneself or another. **AHLB:** 2261 (b1) **Strong's:** 3639

**635.** כִּנּוֹר / כִּנּוֹר / ki-nor **Translation:** Harp **Definition:** A plucked stringed musical instrument; **AHLB:** 2270 (ec) **Strong's:** 3658

**636.** כָּנָף / כָּנָף / ka-naph **Translation:** Wing **Definition:** An appendage that allows an animal, bird or insect to fly. Also, the wings of a garment. **AHLB:** 2269 (N) **Strong's:** 3671

**637.** כִּסֵּא / כִּסֵּא / ki-sey **Translation:** Seat **Definition:** A special chair of one in eminence. Usually a throne or seat of authority. **AHLB:** 1245-E (e) **Strong's:** 3678

**638.** כְּסִיל / כְּסִיל / k-sil **Translation:** Fool **Definition:** One who has confidence in something vain or empty. **AHLB:** 2275 (b) **Strong's:** 3684

**639.** כֶּסֶף / כֶּסֶף / ke-seph **Translation:** Silver **Definition:** A soft metal capable of a high degree of polish used for coinage, implements and ornaments. A desired and precious metal. **AHLB:** 2277 (N) **Strong's:** 3701

**640.** כַּף / כַּף / kaph **Translation:** Palm **Definition:** A tropical tree with fan-shaped leaves. Part of the hand or foot between the base of the digits and the wrist or ankle. A palm-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1247-A (N) **Strong's:** 3709

**641.** כִּפִּיר / כִּפִּיר / k-phir **Translation:** Cub **Definition:** A young lion. Also, a "village". **AHLB:** 2283 (b) **Strong's:** 3715

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**642.** כַּפֹּרֶת / תַּאֲוֶשׁ / ka-po-ret **Translation:** Lid  
**Definition:** The cover of a box or other container. **AHLB:** 2283  
(c2) **Strong's:** 3727

**643.** כְּרוּב / שְׂרָפִים / k-ruv **Translation:** Keruv **Definition:** A supernatural creature, identified in other Semitic cultures as a winged lion, a Griffin. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 3742

**644.** כֶּרֶם / שְׂרָפִים / k-rem **Translation:** Vineyard **Definition:** A planting of grapevines. **AHLB:** 2288 (N) **Strong's:** 3754

**645.** כֶּתֶנֶת / תַּיִתֹשׁ / k-to-net **Translation:** Tunic  
**Definition:** A simple slip-on garment with or without sleeves.  
**AHLB:** 2298 (c2) **Strong's:** 3801

**646.** כֶּתֶף / תַּשׁ / ka-teyph **Translation:** Shoulder piece  
**Definition:** The part of an object that acts like a shoulder.  
**AHLB:** 2299 (N) **Strong's:** 3802

## *Lamed*

**647.** לְאוֹם / מְצֻלָּה / l-om **Translation:** Community  
**Definition:** A unified body of individuals; a group of people bound together. **AHLB:** 1266-D (c) **Strong's:** 3816

**648.** לֵב / לֵב / leyv **Translation:** Heart **Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-A (N) **Strong's:** 3820

## More about the word לב

*To the ancient Hebrews the heart was the mind, the thoughts. When we are told to love Elohiym with all our heart (Deut 6:5) it is not speaking of an emotional love, but to keep our minds and our thoughts working for him. The first picture in this Hebrew word is a shepherd staff and represents authority, as the shepherd has authority over his flock. The second letter is the picture of the floor plan of the nomadic tent and represents the idea of being inside, as the family resides within the tent. When combined they mean "the authority within".*

**649.** לבב / לבב / ley-vav **Translation:** Heart  
**Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 3824

**650.** לבוש / לבוש / l-vush **Translation:** Clothing  
**Definition:** Garments in general. **AHLB:** 2304 (d)  
**Strong's:** 3830

**651.** לבן / לבן / la-van **Translation:** White **Definition:** Free from color. **AHLB:** 2303 (N) **Strong's:** 3836

**652.** לוח / לוח / lu-ahh **Translation:** Slab **Definition:** A wood or stone tablet or plank. Often used for writing. **AHLB:** 1261-J (N) **Strong's:** 3871

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**653.** לֶחֶם / 𐤋𐤇𐤌 / le-hhem **Translation:** Bread

**Definition:** Baked and leavened food primarily made of flour or meal. **AHLB:** 2305 (N) **Strong's:** 3899

**654.** לַיִל / 𐤋𐤁𐤏 / la-yil **Translation:** Night

**Definition:** The time from dusk to dawn. The hours associated with darkness and sleep. **AHLB:** 1265-M (N) **Strong's:** 3915

**655.** לְעִמָּת / 𐤋𐤂𐤓𐤌 / l-u-mat **Translation:** Alongside

**Definition:** To stand with, or next to, someone or something. **AHLB:** 1358-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5980

**656.** לָשׁוֹן / 𐤋𐤔𐤌 / la-shon **Translation:** Tongue

**Definition:** A fleshy moveable process on the floor of the mouth used in speaking and eating. Also, language as a tongue. **AHLB:** 2325 (c) **Strong's:** 3956

**657.** לְשֹׁכָה / 𐤋𐤔𐤏𐤕 / lish-kah **Translation:** Chamber

**Definition:** A room or open area within a structure. **AHLB:** 2323 (e1) **Strong's:** 3957

## Mem

**658.** מְאֹד / 𐤌𐤂𐤕 / m-od **Translation:** Many

**Definition:** A large but indefinite number. An abundance of things (many, much, great), actions (complete, wholly, strong, quick) or character (very). **AHLB:** 1004-J (k) **Strong's:** 3966

**659.** מְאוּמָה / 𐤌𐤂𐤕𐤌 / m-u-mah **Translation:** Anything

**Definition:** An indeterminate amount or thing. **AHLB:** 1289-D (d1) **Strong's:** 3972

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**660.** מַאֲכָל / מֵשֶׁל / ma-a-kal **Translation:** Nourishment

**Definition:** Food; nutriment. For giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (a) **Strong's:** 3978

**661.** מִבְצָר / מִסְפָּה / miv-tsar **Translation:** Fence

**Definition:** A walled place of protection and confinement. **AHLB:** 2033 (h) **Strong's:** 4013

**662.** מִגְדָּל / מִגְדָּל / mig-dal **Translation:** Tower

**Definition:** A structure higher than its diameter and high relative to its surroundings. Place of great size. **AHLB:** 2054 (h) **Strong's:** 4026

**663.** מָגֵן / מָגֵן / ma-geyn **Translation:** Shield **Definition:** A

broad piece of defensive armor carried on the arm. A protective structure. Wall of protection. **AHLB:** 1060-A (a) **Strong's:** 4043

**664.** מַגֵּיפָה / מַגֵּיפָה / ma-gey-phah **Translation:** Pestilence

**Definition:** A plague or other disaster that smites people or beasts. **AHLB:** 2377 (k<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 4046

**665.** מִגְרָשׁ / מִגְרָשׁ / mig-rash **Translation:** Pasture

**Definition:** A place for grazing livestock, usually on the outskirts of a village or city. **AHLB:** 2089 (h1) **Strong's:** 4054

**666.** מִדְבָּר / מִדְבָּר / mid-bar **Translation:** Wilderness

**Definition:** A tract or region uncultivated and uninhabited by human beings. Place of order, a sanctuary. **AHLB:** 2093 (h) **Strong's:** 4057

### More about the word מִדְבָּר

*For forty years Elohiym had Israel wander in the "wilderness." Insights into why Elohiym had*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*chosen the wilderness for their wanderings can be found in the roots of this word. The root word is "davar" and is most frequently translated as "speak," but more literally means to "order" or "arrange" words. The word "midbar" is a place existing in a perfectly arranged order, an ecosystem in harmony and balance. By placing Israel in this environment he is teaching them balance, order and harmony.*

**667.** מִדָּה / מִדָּה / mi-dah **Translation:** Measurement  
**Definition:** A size or distance that is determined by comparing to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4060


**668.** מִדִּינָה / מִדִּינָה / m-di-nah **Translation:** Province  
**Definition:** The jurisdiction of responsibility of a judge or lord. **AHLB:** 1083-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4082

**669.** מוֹל / מוֹל / mul **Translation:** Forefront **Definition:** In front of or at the head of, in space or time. **AHLB:** 1288-J (N) **Strong's:** 4136


**670.** מוֹסָר / מוֹסָר / mu-sar **Translation:** Instruction  
**Definition:** Knowledge, information or example imparted to provide guidance, correction and discipline. **AHLB:** 1342-L (a) **Strong's:** 4148

**671.** מוֹעֵד / מוֹעֵד / mo-eyd **Translation:** Appointed  
**Definition:** Persons, places or things that are fixed or officially set. **AHLB:** 1349-L (a) **Strong's:** 4150

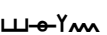
## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**672.** מוֹפֶת /  / mo-phet **Translation:** Wonder


**Definition:** An amazing sight or event that causes one to be dismayed. Something out of the ordinary. **AHLB:** 1390-L (a) **Strong's:** 4159

**673.** מוֹצֵא /  / mo-tsa **Translation:** Going out

**Definition:** Coming or issuing out, such as a spring or words from the mouth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (a) **Strong's:** 4161

**674.** מוֹקֶשׁ /  / mo-qeysh **Translation:** Snare


**Definition:** A trap laid with bait to capture an animal or person. An entrapment. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 4170

**675.** מוֹשָׁב /  / mo-shav **Translation:** Settling


**Definition:** The place of sitting, resting or dwelling, usually temporarily. **AHLB:** 1462-L (a) **Strong's:** 4186

**676.** מָוֶת /  / ma-wet **Translation:** Death


**Definition:** A permanent cessation of all vital functions; the end of life. **AHLB:** 1298-J (N) **Strong's:** 4194

**677.** מִזְבֵּחַ /  / miz-bey-ahh **Translation:** Altar

**Definition:** The place of sacrifice. **AHLB:** 2117 (h) **Strong's:** 4196

**678.** מִזְמוֹר /  / miz-mor **Translation:** Melody

**Definition:** A musical composition plucked on a musical instrument. A song set to music. **AHLB:** 2124 (hc) **Strong's:** 4210

**679.** מִזְרַח /  / miz-rah **Translation:** Sunrise

**Definition:** When the first light of the sun comes over the horizon. An eastward direction as the place of the rising sun. **AHLB:** 2135 (h) **Strong's:** 4217

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

680. מִזְרָק / מִזְרָק / miz-raq **Translation:** Sprinkling basin

**Definition:** A container of liquid that is used to drip the liquid.

**AHLB:** 2138 (h) **Strong's:** 4219

681. מַחְלָקָה / מַחְלָקָה / ma-hhal-qah **Translation:** Portion

**Definition:** The part received from what was divided.

**AHLB:** 2167 (a2) **Strong's:** 4256

682. מַחֲנֶה / מַחֲנֶה / ma-hha-neh **Translation:** Campsite

**Definition:** A place suitable for or used as the location of a camp. The inhabitants of a camp. **AHLB:** 1175-H (a)

**Strong's:** 4264

683. מָחָר / מָחָר / ma-hhar **Translation:** Tomorrow

**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A

(a) **Strong's:** 4279

684. מִחְרָת / מִחְרָת / ma-hha-rat **Translation:** Morrow

**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A

(a2) **Strong's:** 4283

685. מַחְשָׁבָה / מַחְשָׁבָה / ma-hha-sha-vah

**Translation:** Invention **Definition:** A product of the imagination. Designing or planning of inventions or plans.

**AHLB:** 2213 (a1) **Strong's:** 4284

686. מִטָּה / מִטָּה / mi-tah **Translation:** Bed **Definition:** A

place for sleeping. Spread out sheet for sleeping. **AHLB:** 1308-

A (h1) **Strong's:** 4296

687. מַטֵּה / מַטֵּה / mat-teh **Translation:** Branch

**Definition:** A branch used as a staff. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 1285-H (N) **Strong's:** 4294



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**688.** מָטָר / מֵטַר / ma-tar **Translation:** Precipitation  
**Definition:** A rain, snow or exceptionally heavy dew.  
**AHLB:** 2336 (N) **Strong's:** 4306

**689.** מַיִם / מֵיִם / ma-yim **Translation:** Water  
**Definition:** The Liquid of streams, ponds and seas or stored in cisterns or jars. The necessary liquid that is drank.  
**AHLB:** 1281-A (N) **Strong's:** 4325

**690.** מִין / מִיִּן / min **Translation:** Kind **Definition:** A category of creature that comes from its own kind as a firm rule. **AHLB:** 1290-M (N) **Strong's:** 4327

**691.** מָכָה / מִשָּׁחֵט / ma-kah **Translation:** Crushed  
**Definition:** Pressed or squeezed with a force that destroys or deforms. Also a plague. **AHLB:** 1310-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4347

**692.** מָלֵא / מִלֵּא / m-lo **Translation:** Filling **Definition:** An act or instance of filling; something used to fill a cavity, container, or depression. **AHLB:** 1288-E (c) **Strong's:** 4393

**693.** מָלֵא / מִלֵּא / ma-ley **Translation:** Full  
**Definition:** Containing as much or as many as is possible or normal. **AHLB:** 1288-E (N) **Strong's:** 4392

**694.** מַלְאָךְ / מַלְאָכִים / mal-akh **Translation:** Messenger  
**Definition:** One who bears a message or runs an errand. Walks for another. **AHLB:** 1264-D (a) **Strong's:** 4397

**695.** מְלָאכָה / מְלָאכִים / m-la-khah **Translation:** Business  
**Definition:** The principal occupation of one's life. A service.  
**AHLB:** 1264-D (k1) **Strong's:** 4399

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**696.** מִלָּה / 𐤌𐤋𐤁 / mi-lah **Translation:** Comment  
**Definition:** A word or speech as a remark, observation, or criticism. **AHLB:** 1288-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4405

**697.** מֶלַח / 𐤌𐤋𐤁𐤇 / me-lahh **Translation:** Salt **Definition:** An ingredient that adds flavor to food and used in preserving foods. **AHLB:** 2338 (N) **Strong's:** 4417

**698.** מִלְחָמָה / 𐤌𐤋𐤁𐤇𐤌𐤁 / mil-hha-mah **Translation:** Battle  
**Definition:** A struggle between two armies. **AHLB:** 2305 (h1) **Strong's:** 4421

**699.** מֶלֶךְ / 𐤌𐤋𐤁 / me-lekh **Translation:** King **Definition:** The male ruler of a nation or city state. **AHLB:** 2340 (N) **Strong's:** 4428

**700.** מַלְכָּה / 𐤌𐤋𐤁𐤇 / mal-kah **Translation:** Queen  
**Definition:** A female ruler of a region. **AHLB:** 2340 (N1) **Strong's:** 4436

**701.** מַלְכוּת / 𐤌𐤋𐤁𐤇𐤕 / mal-kut **Translation:** Empire  
**Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (N3) **Strong's:** 4438

**702.** מַמְלָכָה / 𐤌𐤌𐤋𐤁𐤇𐤕 / mam-la-khah  
**Translation:** Kingdom **Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (a1) **Strong's:** 4467

**703.** מְנוּרָה / 𐤌𐤍𐤋𐤁𐤇 / m-no-rah **Translation:** Lampstand  
**Definition:** A platform, sometimes elevated, for holding a lamp. **AHLB:** 1319-J (k1) **Strong's:** 4501

**704.** מִנְחָה / 𐤌𐤍𐤁𐤇 / min-hhah **Translation:** Donation  
**Definition:** The act of making a gift or a free contribution.

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

What is brought to another as a gift. **AHLB:** 1307-A (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4503

**705.** מִסָּכָה / מִסָּכָה / ma-sak **Translation:** Canopy  
**Definition:** The covering of a temporary shelter. **AHLB:** 1333-A (a) **Strong's:** 4539

**706.** מִסֵּכָה / מִסֵּכָה / ma-sey-khah **Translation:** Cast image  
**Definition:** A molten metal that is poured in a cast to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (a1) **Strong's:** 4541

**707.** מִסִּלָּה / מִסִּלָּה / m-si-lah **Translation:** Highway  
**Definition:** A road constructed above the surrounding area. **AHLB:** 1334-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4546

**708.** מִסְפָּר / מִסְפָּר / mis-phar **Translation:** Number  
**Definition:** A sum of units. Counting as a recording. **AHLB:** 2500 (h) **Strong's:** 4557

**709.** מֵעָה / מֵעָה / mey-ah **Translation:** Abdomen  
**Definition:** The gut, the internal organs of the lower torso, the seat of the unconscious mind. **AHLB:** 1292-H (N) **Strong's:** 4578

**710.** מַעוֹז / מַעוֹז / ma-oz **Translation:** Stronghold  
**Definition:** A place of strength and refuge such as a mountain, fortress or rock. **AHLB:** 1352-J (a) **Strong's:** 4581

**711.** מְעַט / מְעַט / m-at **Translation:** Small amount  
**Definition:** Something that is few or small in size or amount. **AHLB:** 2347 (N) **Strong's:** 4592

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**712. מָעִיל / מַעֲלָם / m-il** **Translation:** Cloak **Definition:** A loose outer garment worn over other clothes both by men and women. **AHLB:** 1357-M (k) **Strong's:** 4598

**713. מַעַל / מַעֲלָם / ma-al** **Translation:** Transgression **Definition:** An unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (N) **Strong's:** 4604

**714. מַעַל / מַעֲלָם / ma-al** **Translation:** Upward **Definition:** In a direction from lower to higher. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a) **Strong's:** 4605

**715. מַעְלָה / מַעֲלָה / ma-a-lah** **Translation:** Step **Definition:** A straight or stepped incline for ascending and descending. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4609

**716. מַעֲלָל / מַעֲלָלָם / ma-a-lal** **Translation:** Works **Definition:** What is done or performed. **AHLB:** 1357-B (a) **Strong's:** 4611

**717. מַעְרָה / מַעֲרָה / m-a-rah** **Translation:** Cave **Definition:** A natural underground chamber or series of chambers that open to the surface. A hole in the rock. **AHLB:** 1250-A (k1) **Strong's:** 4631

**718. מַעֲשֶׂה / מַעֲשֵׂה / ma-a-seh** **Translation:** Work **Definition:** Activity where one exerts strength or faculties to do or perform something. An action. **AHLB:** 1360-H (a) **Strong's:** 4639

**719. מַעֲשֵׂר / מַעֲשֵׂרָם / ma-a-seyr** **Translation:** Tenth part **Definition:** One portion of a whole divided into ten equal portions. **AHLB:** 2563 (a) **Strong's:** 4643

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

720. מִצֵּבָה / 𐤌𐤅𐤁𐤅 / ma-tsey-vah

**Translation:** Monument **Definition:** A lasting evidence, reminder, or example of someone or something. As standing tall and firm. **AHLB:** 2426 (a1) **Strong's:** 4676

721. מִצָּה / 𐤌𐤏𐤁𐤅 / mats-tzah **Translation:** Unleavened bread

**Definition:** A hard and flat bread or cake made without yeast. **AHLB:** 1294-B (N1) **Strong's:** 4682

722. מִצְוָה / 𐤌𐤏𐤕𐤅 / mits-wah **Translation:** Directive

**Definition:** Serving or intended to guide, govern, or influence; serving to point direction. **AHLB:** 1397-H (h1) **Strong's:** 4687

### More about the word מִצְוָה

*The word command, as well as commandment, are used to translate the Hebrew word mits'vah but does not properly convey the meaning of mits'vah. The word command implies words of force or power as a General commands his troops. The word mits'vah is better understood as a directive. To see the picture painted by this word, it is helpful to look at a related word, tsiyon (which is also the name Zion) meaning a desert or a landmark. The Ancient Hebrews were a nomadic people who traveled the deserts in search of green pastures for their flocks. A nomad uses the various rivers, mountains, rock outcroppings, etc as landmarks to give them their direction. The verbal root of mits'vah and tsiyon is tsavah meaning to direct one on a journey. The mits'vah of the Bible are not commands, or rules and regulations, they are directives or landmarks that we look for to guide us.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**723.** מִקְדָּשׁ / מִקְדָּשׁ / miq-dash **Translation:** Sanctuary  
**Definition:** A place set apart for a special purpose.  
**AHLB:** 2700 (h) **Strong's:** 4720

**724.** מָקוֹם / מָקוֹם / ma-qom **Translation:** Area  
**Definition:** An indefinite region or expanse; a particular part of a surface or body. **AHLB:** 1427-J (a) **Strong's:** 4725

**725.** מִקְנֶה / מִקְנֶה / miq-neh **Translation:** Livestock  
**Definition:** Animals kept or raised for use or pleasure. What is purchased or possessed. **AHLB:** 1428-H (h) **Strong's:** 4735

**726.** מָר / מָר / mar **Translation:** Bitter **Definition:** A difficult taste or experience. **AHLB:** 1296-A (N) **Strong's:** 4751

**727.** מַרְאֵה / מַרְאֵה / mar-eh **Translation:** Appearance  
**Definition:** What is seen or is in sight. **AHLB:** 1438-H (a) **Strong's:** 4758

**728.** מָרוֹם / מָרוֹם / ma-rom **Translation:** Heights  
**Definition:** A place of considerable or great elevation.  
**AHLB:** 1450-J (a) **Strong's:** 4791

**729.** מֶרְכָּבָה / מֶרְכָּבָה / mer-ka-vah **Translation:** Chariot  
**Definition:** A two-wheeled horse-drawn battle car of ancient times used also in processions and races. **AHLB:** 2769 (k1) **Strong's:** 4818

**730.** מִרְמָה / מִרְמָה / mir-mah **Translation:** Deceit  
**Definition:** The act or practice of not being honest.  
**AHLB:** 1450-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4820

**731. מָשַׁח / מַשַּׁח / mash-hhah** **Translation:** Ointment  
**Definition:** An oil or other liquid that is smeared on an animal or person for healing or dedication. **AHLB:** 2357 (N<sup>1</sup>)  
**Strong's:** 4888

**732. מָשִׁיחַ / מַשִּׁיחַ / ma-shi-ahh** **Translation:** Smeared  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has been smeared with an oil as a medication or a sign of taking an office.  
**AHLB:** 2357 (b) **Strong's:** 4899

### More about the word מָשִׁיחַ

*The word Messiah is a transliteration of the Hebrew word meshiahh. This word comes from the root mashahh meaning "to smear" as in Jeremiah 22:14 where it is usually translated as "painted". In the ancient world olive oil was a very versatile commodity. It was used in cooking and because of its disinfectant quality, it was used as a medicine. No shepherd was without a flask of olive oil, which he smeared on himself, or his sheep's injuries. The verb mashahh is also translated as "anointed", as in Exodus 29:7, in the sense of smearing olive oil on the head. This ceremony was performed on anyone becoming a king, priest or prophet in the service of YHWH. The noun meshiahh literally means, "One who is smeared with oil for an office of authority." This word is also used for any "one who holds an office of authority" even if that person was not literally smeared with oil. A good example of this is Cyrus, the King of Persia. While he was not ceremonially smeared with oil, he was one of authority who*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*served Yahweh through his decree allowing Israel to return to Jerusalem.*

**733.** מִשְׁכָּב / מִשְׁכָּב / mish-kav **Translation:** Laying place

**Definition:** The location one lays for rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (h) **Strong's:** 4904

**734.** מִשְׁכָּן / מִשְׁכָּן / mish-kan **Translation:** Dwelling

**Definition:** A place of habitation or residence. **AHLB:** 2838 (h) **Strong's:** 4908

**735.** מִשָּׁל / מִשָּׁל / ma-shal **Translation:** Comparison

**Definition:** An illustration of similitude. Often a parable or proverb as a story of comparisons. **AHLB:** 2359 (N) **Strong's:** 4912

**736.** מִשְׁמֶרֶת / מִשְׁמֶרֶת / mish-me-ret **Translation:** Charge

**Definition:** A person or thing committed to the care of another. What is given to be watched over and protected. **AHLB:** 2853 (h2) **Strong's:** 4931

**737.** מִשְׁנֵה / מִשְׁנֵה / mish-neh **Translation:** Double

**Definition:** To make twice as great or as many. As a second or a multiple of two. **AHLB:** 1474-H (h) **Strong's:** 4932

**738.** מִשְׁפָּחָה / מִשְׁפָּחָה / mish-pa-hhah

**Translation:** Family **Definition:** A group of persons of common ancestry. A group of people joined together by certain convictions or common affiliation. **AHLB:** 2863 (h1) **Strong's:** 4940



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**739.** מִשְׁפָּט / מִשְׁפָּט / mish-pat **Translation:** Decision  
**Definition:** A pronounced opinion. **AHLB:** 2864 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4941

**740.** מִשְׁקָל / מִשְׁקָל / mish-qal **Translation:** Weight  
**Definition:** The amount a thing weighs. Relative heaviness.  
**AHLB:** 2874 (h) **Strong's:** 4948

**741.** מִשְׁתֶּה / מִשְׁתֶּה / mish-teh **Translation:** Banquet  
**Definition:** An elaborate meal often accompanied by a ceremony. **AHLB:** 1482-H (h) **Strong's:** 4960

**742.** מֵתֶן / מֵתֶן / ma-ten **Translation:** Waist **Definition:** The slender part of the body above the hips. **AHLB:** 2363 (N)  
**Strong's:** 4975

## Nun

**743.** נֹאֵם / נֹאֵם / n-um **Translation:** Utterance  
**Definition:** An oral or written statement. **AHLB:** 1312-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 5002

**744.** נָבִיא / נָבִיא / na-vi **Translation:** Prophet  
**Definition:** One who utters the words or instructions of Elohiym that are received through a vision or dream.  
**AHLB:** 1301-E (b) **Strong's:** 5030

**745.** נֶבֶל / נֶבֶל / ne-vel **Translation:** Pitcher **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids such as a bottle or skin bag. Also a musical instrument of similar shape. **AHLB:** 2369 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5035

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**746.** נֶבֶלָה / נֶבֶלָה / n-vey-lah **Translation:** Carcass

**Definition:** The remains of a dead creature or person.

**AHLB:** 2369 (N1) **Strong's:** 5038

**747.** נֶגֶב / נֶגֶב / ne-gev **Translation:** South side

**Definition:** An area of land or a section that is to the south.

**AHLB:** 2371 (N) **Strong's:** 5045

**748.** נָגִיד / נָגִיד / na-gid **Translation:** Noble

**Definition:** One who rules or is in charge of others through instructions. **AHLB:** 2372 (b) **Strong's:** 5057

**749.** נֶגַע / נֶגַע / ne-ga **Translation:** Plague

**Definition:** An epidemic disease causing high mortality. An epidemic or other sore or illness as a touch from Elohiym. **AHLB:** 2376 (N)

**Strong's:** 5061

**750.** נְדָבָה / נְדָבָה / n-da-vah **Translation:** Freewill offering

**Definition:** A voluntary or spontaneous gift as an offering out of respect or devotion. **AHLB:** 2380 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5071

**751.** נִדָּה / נִדָּה / ni-dah **Translation:** Removal

**Definition:** Something that is taken away or thrown out. A menstruating woman that is removed from the camp.

**AHLB:** 1303-M (N1) **Strong's:** 5079

**752.** נָדִיב / נָדִיב / na-div **Translation:** Willing

**Definition:** To give honor or offering out of one's own free will. **AHLB:** 2380 (b) **Strong's:** 5081

**753.** נֶדֶר / נֶדֶר / ne-der **Translation:** Vow

**Definition:** To promise solemnly. **AHLB:** 2385 (N) **Strong's:** 5088

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**754.** נָהָר / נַחֲרִי / na-har **Translation:** River **Definition:** A natural stream of water of considerable volume. The life-giving water that washes over the soil. **AHLB:** 1319-G (N) **Strong's:** 5104

**755.** נֶנֶךְ / נַעֲרִי / na-weh **Translation:** Abode **Definition:** The dwelling place of man (home), Elohiym (mountain) or animal (pasture or stable). **AHLB:** 1305-J (N) **Strong's:** 5116

**756.** נֶזֶר / נַעֲרִי / ne-zer **Translation:** Crown **Definition:** An object showing Kingship or authority. Also, a sign upon the head as a sign of dedication. **AHLB:** 2390 (N) **Strong's:** 5145

**757.** נֶחֱוֶה / נִישְׁאֲחִי / ni-hho-ahh **Translation:** Sweet **Definition:** Pleasing to the taste. Not sour, bitter or salty. Something that smells pleasing. **AHLB:** 1310-B (bc) **Strong's:** 5207

**758.** נַחֲלָה / נַחֲלִי / na-hhal **Translation:** Wadi **Definition:** The bed or valley of a stream. A choice piece of land desired in an inheritance because of its fertility. **AHLB:** 2391 (N) **Strong's:** 5158

**759.** נַחֲלָה / נַחֲלִי / na-hha-lah **Translation:** Inheritance **Definition:** The acquisition of a possession from past generations. **AHLB:** 2391 (N1) **Strong's:** 5159

**760.** נָחָשׁ / נַחֲשִׁי / na-hhash **Translation:** Serpent **Definition:** A poisonous snake that hisses, creeps and bites. **AHLB:** 2395 (N) **Strong's:** 5175

**761.** נְחֹשֶׁת / נַחֲשִׁי / n-hho-shet **Translation:** Copper **Definition:** A malleable, ductile, metallic element having a

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

characteristic reddish-brown color. A precious metal.

**AHLB:** 2395 (c2) **Strong's:** 5178

**762.** נֶכָר / נֶשֶׁר / ney-khar **Translation:** Foreigner

**Definition:** A person belonging to or owing allegiance to a foreign country. **AHLB:** 2406 (N) **Strong's:** 5236

**763.** נֶכְרִי / נֶשֶׁר־ / nakh-ri **Translation:** Foreign

**Definition:** Situated outside one's own country. Alien in character. A strange person, place or thing as being unrecognized. **AHLB:** 2406 (f) **Strong's:** 5237

**764.** נֶסֶךְ / נֶשֶׁק / ne-sek **Translation:** Pouring **Definition:** A

liquid poured out as an offering or the pouring of a molten metal to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (N) **Strong's:** 5262

**765.** נַעֲוִר / נַעֲוִי / na-ur **Translation:** Young age

**Definition:** A person of short life. **AHLB:** 2418 (d) **Strong's:** 5271

**766.** נַעַר / נַעֲרִי / na-ar **Translation:** Young man

**Definition:** A male that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N) **Strong's:** 5288

**767.** נַעֲרָה / נַעֲרָא / na-a-rah **Translation:** Young woman

**Definition:** A female that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N1) **Strong's:** 5291

**768.** נֶפֶשׁ / נֶפֶשׁ / ne-phesh **Translation:** Being

**Definition:** The whole of a person, god or creature including the body, mind, emotion, character and inner parts. **AHLB:** 2424 (N) **Strong's:** 5315

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**769.** נָצַח / נִצְחָן / ne-tsahh **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 2427 (N) **Strong's:** 5331

**770.** נָקִי / נִקְיָן / na-qi **Translation:** Innocent  
**Definition:** Free from guilt or sin. A state of innocence as an infant. **AHLB:** 1318-A (f) **Strong's:** 5355

**771.** נִקְמָה / נִקְמָה / n-qa-mah **Translation:** Vengeance  
**Definition:** The desire for revenge. **AHLB:** 2433 (N<sup>1</sup>)  
**Strong's:** 5360

**772.** נֵר / נֵר / neyr **Translation:** Lamp **Definition:** A container for an inflammable liquid, as oil, which is burned at a wick as a means of illumination. **AHLB:** 1319-A (N) **Strong's:** 5216

**773.** נָשִׂיא / נָשִׂיא / na-si **Translation:** Captain **Definition:** A military leader; the commander of a unit or a body of troops. The leader of a family, tribe or people as one who carries the burdens of the people. **AHLB:** 1314-E (b) **Strong's:** 5387

**774.** נָתִיב / נָתִיב / na-tiv **Translation:** Path **Definition:** A trail or road used by travelers. **AHLB:** 2448 (b<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5410

## Samehh

**775.** סָבִיב / סָבִיב / sa-viv **Translation:** All around  
**Definition:** On all sides; enclose so as to surround; in rotation or succession. A circling or bordering about the edge. **AHLB:** 1324-B (b1) **Strong's:** 5439

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**776.** סוס / 𐤰𐤣𐤱 / sus **Translation:** Horse **Definition:** A domesticated animal used as a beast of burden, a draft animal or for riding. **AHLB:** 1337-J (N) **Strong's:** 5483

**777.** סוף / 𐤰𐤣 / suph **Translation:** Reeds **Definition:** The plants that grow at the edge, or lip, of a river or pond. This word can also mean the edge or conclusion of something. **AHLB:** 1339-J (N) **Strong's:** 5488

**778.** סיר / 𐤰𐤢𐤱 / sir **Translation:** Pot **Definition:** A vessel used for cooking or storing. **AHLB:** 1342-M (N) **Strong's:** 5518

**779.** סכָּה / 𐤰𐤴𐤱𐤱 / su-kah **Translation:** Booth **Definition:** A temporary shelter; a small enclosure; dwelling place. **AHLB:** 1333-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5521

**780.** סָלָה / 𐤰𐤴𐤱 / se-lah **Translation:** Selah **Definition:** A musical term, possibly a lifting of the sound. **AHLB:** 1334-H (N) **Strong's:** 5542

**781.** סֵלַע / 𐤰𐤴𐤱 / se-la **Translation:** Cliff **Definition:** A high rock, cliff or towering rock, as a place of defense. **AHLB:** 2484 (N) **Strong's:** 5553

**782.** סֵלֶת / 𐤰𐤴𐤱 / so-let **Translation:** Flour **Definition:** Finely ground meal of grain used for making bread. **AHLB:** 1334-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5560

**783.** סָפ / 𐤰𐤴 / saph **Translation:** Tub **Definition:** A container with a lip. The lip of the door. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N) **Strong's:** 5592

**784.** סֵפֶר / 𐤰𐤴𐤱 / sey-pher **Translation:** Scroll **Definition:** A document or record written on a sheet of papyrus, leather or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

parchment and rolled up for storage. **AHLB:** 2500 (e1)  
**Strong's:** 5612

**785.** סָרִיס / 𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤓 / sa-ris **Translation:** Eunuch **Definition:** A castrated man. As eunuchs were used as officers, may also mean an officer. **AHLB:** 2510 (b) **Strong's:** 5631

**786.** סֶטֶר / 𐤌𐤕𐤕 / sey-ter **Translation:** Protection **Definition:** A shelter or other place of hiding. **AHLB:** 2516 (N) **Strong's:** 5643

### *Ayin*

**787.** עָב / 𐤂𐤕 / av **Translation:** Thick **Definition:** Heavily compacted material, such as a cloud, forest or thicket, and is filled with darkness. **AHLB:** 1508-A (N) **Strong's:** 5645

**788.** עֶבֶד / 𐤂𐤕𐤕 / e-ved **Translation:** Servant **Definition:** One who provides a service to another, as a slave, bondservant or hired hand. **AHLB:** 2518 (N) **Strong's:** 5650

**789.** עֲבֹדָה / 𐤂𐤕𐤕𐤕𐤕 / a-vo-dah **Translation:** Service **Definition:** Labor provided by a servant or slave. **AHLB:** 2518 (c1) **Strong's:** 5656

**790.** עֵבֶר / 𐤂𐤕𐤕 / ey-ver **Translation:** Other side **Definition:** As being across from this side. **AHLB:** 2520 (N) **Strong's:** 5676

**791.** עֲבָרָה / 𐤂𐤕𐤕𐤕 / ev-rah **Translation:** Wrath **Definition:** Strong vengeful anger. As crossing over from peace. **AHLB:** 2520 (N1) **Strong's:** 5678

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**792.** עֵגֶל / עֵגֶל / ey-gel **Translation:** Bullock **Definition:** A young bull. Also, insinuating strength. **AHLB:** 2524 (N) **Strong's:** 5695

**793.** עֲגָלָה / עֲגָלָה / a-ga-lah **Translation:** Cart **Definition:** A heavy, two-wheeled vehicle, animal-drawn, used for transporting freight or for farming. **AHLB:** 2524 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5699

**794.** עֵד / עֵד / eyd **Translation:** Witness **Definition:** Attestation of a fact or event. An object, person or group that affords evidence. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong's:** 5707

**795.** עַד / עַד / ad **Translation:** Until **Definition:** The conclusion of a determinate period of time. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong's:** 5704

**796.** עֵדָה / עֵדָה / ey-dah **Translation:** Company **Definition:** A group of persons or things for carrying on a project or undertaking; a group with a common testimony. May also mean a witness or testimony. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N1) **Strong's:** 5712

**797.** עֵדוּת / עֵדוּת / ey-dut **Translation:** Testimony **Definition:** Speaking what you have experienced or witnessed. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N3) **Strong's:** 5715

**798.** עֵדָר / עֵדָר / ey-der **Translation:** Drove **Definition:** A group of animals driven or moving in a body. **AHLB:** 2530 (N) **Strong's:** 5739

**799.** עוֹד / עוֹד / od **Translation:** Yet again **Definition:** A repeating of something. **AHLB:** 1349-J (N) **Strong's:** 5750



**800. עולם / מלך / o-lam** **Translation:** Distant time  
**Definition:** A time in the far past or future, as a time hidden from the present. **AHLB:** 2544 (g) **Strong's:** 5769

### More about the word עולם

*Hebrew words used for space are also used for time. The Hebrew word qedem means "east" but is also the same word for the "past." The Hebrew word olam literally means "beyond the horizon." When looking off in the far distance it is difficult to make out any details and what is beyond that horizon cannot be seen. This concept is the olam. The word olam is also used for time for the distant past or the distant future as a time that is difficult to know or perceive. This word is frequently translated as "eternity" meaning a continual span of time that never ends. In the Hebrew mind it is simply what is at or beyond the horizon, a very distant time. A common phrase in the Hebrew is "l'olam va'ed" and is usually translated as "forever and ever," but in the Hebrew it means "to the distant horizon and again" meaning "a very distant time and even further."*

**801. עון / עון / a-won** **Translation:** Iniquity **Definition:** Gross injustice; wickedness. The result of twisted actions. **AHLB:** 1512-A (m) **Strong's:** 5771

**802. עוף / עוף / oph** **Translation:** Flyer **Definition:** A flying creature such as a bird or insect. **AHLB:** 1362-J (N) **Strong's:** 5775

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**803.** עוֹר / עִי / i-weyr **Translation:** Blind **Definition:** A darkness of the eye. **AHLB:** 1526-J (N) **Strong's:** 5787

**804.** עוֹר / עִי / or **Translation:** Skin **Definition:** The integument covering men or animals, as well as leather made from animal skins. The husk of a seed. **AHLB:** 1365-J (N) **Strong's:** 5785

**805.** עֵז / עֵז / eyz **Translation:** She-goat **Definition:** A female goat. **AHLB:** 1513-A (N) **Strong's:** 5795

**806.** עֵז / עֵז / oz **Translation:** Boldness **Definition:** Knowing one's position or authority and standing in it. Strengthened and protected from danger. **AHLB:** 1352-J (N) **Strong's:** 5797

**807.** עֵזְרָה / עֵזְרָה / ez-rah **Translation:** Help **Definition:** Providing assistance or relief to another. **AHLB:** 2535 (N<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 5833

**808.** עֵיִן / עֵיִן / a-yin **Translation:** Eye **Definition:** The organ of sight or vision that tears when a person weeps. A spring that weeps water out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1359-M (N) **Strong's:** 5869

**809.** עִיר / עִיר / ir **Translation:** City **Definition:** An inhabited place of greater size, population, or importance than a town or village. Usually protected by a wall. **AHLB:** 1526-M (N) **Strong's:** 5892

**810.** עַל / עַל / al **Translation:** Upon **Definition:** To be on or over in the sense of the yoke that is placed on the neck of the ox. **AHLB:** 1357-A (N) **Strong's:** 5921

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**811.** עֹל / ʾol **Translation:** Yoke **Definition:** A wooden bar or frame by which two draft animals are joined at the heads or necks for working together. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N) **Strong's:** 5923

**812.** עֹלָה / ʾolah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5930

**813.** עֲלִיוֹן / ʿel-yon **Translation:** Upper **Definition:** Higher than the others. **AHLB:** 1357-A (fj) **Strong's:** 5945

**814.** אָם / am **Translation:** People **Definition:** A large group of men or women. **AHLB:** 1358-A (N) **Strong's:** 5971

**815.** עֲמֻד / a-mud **Translation:** Pillar **Definition:** A standing upright post or column. **AHLB:** 2550 (d) **Strong's:** 5982

**816.** עָמַל / a-mal **Translation:** Labor **Definition:** To exert one's power of body or mind, especially with painful or strenuous effort. A labor that causes grief, pain or weariness. A laborer as one who toils. **AHLB:** 2551 (N) **Strong's:** 5999

**817.** עֵמֶק / ey-meq **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between ranges of hills or mountains. Also, obscure, in the sense of dark. **AHLB:** 2553 (N) **Strong's:** 6010

**818.** עָנָו / a-naw **Translation:** Gentle **Definition:** A trait of being meek or humble. **AHLB:** 1359-K (N) **Strong's:** 6035

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**819.** עָנִי / אֲנִי / a-ni **Translation:** Affliction **Definition:** The cause of persistent suffering, pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f) **Strong's:** 6040

**820.** עָנִי / אֲנִי / a-ni **Translation:** Afflicted **Definition:** One who suffers or is in pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f) **Strong's:** 6041

**821.** עָנָן / אֲנָן / a-nan **Translation:** Cloud **Definition:** A visible mass of particles of water or ice in the form of fog, mist, or haze suspended usually at a considerable height in the air. **AHLB:** 1359-B (N) **Strong's:** 6051

**822.** עָפָר / אֶפְרוֹ / a-phar **Translation:** Powder **Definition:** Matter in a fine particulate state. An abundant amount of powdery substance as dust or ash. **AHLB:** 2565 (N) **Strong's:** 6083

**823.** עֵץ / עֵצִים / eyts **Translation:** Tree **Definition:** A woody perennial plant with a supporting stem or trunk and multiple branches. Meaning "wood" when written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N) **Strong's:** 6086

**824.** עֵצָה / עֵצָה / ey-tseh **Translation:** Counsel **Definition:** Advice given in the sense of being the firm support of the community. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6098

**825.** עֲצוּמָה / אֲצוּמָה / a-tsum **Translation:** Numerous **Definition:** Involving more than one. **AHLB:** 2569 (d) **Strong's:** 6099

**826.** עֲצָם / אֲעָם / e-tsem **Translation:** Bone **Definition:** The hard tissue of which the skeleton is chiefly

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

composed. As a numerous amount. **AHLB:** 2569 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6106

**827.** עֶרֶב / עֶרֶב / e-rev **Translation:** Evening **Definition:** The latter part and close of the day and the early part of the night. Dark of the evening or dark-skinned people. Also the willow from its dark color. **AHLB:** 2907 (N) **Strong's:** 6153

**828.** עֲרָבָה / עֲרָבָה / a-ra-vah **Translation:** Desert **Definition:** An expanse of land often barren of vegetation and people. **AHLB:** 2907 (N1) **Strong's:** 6160

**829.** עֶרְוָה / עֶרְוָה / er-wah **Translation:** Nakedness **Definition:** The state of being without clothing. Idiomatic for sexual relations. **AHLB:** 1365-K (N1) **Strong's:** 6172

**830.** עֲרֶךְ / עֲרֶךְ / ey-rek **Translation:** Arrangement **Definition:** Set in a row or in order according to rank or age. In parallel. Arranged items in juxtaposition. **AHLB:** 2576 (N) **Strong's:** 6187

**831.** עָרֶל / עָרֶל / a-reyl **Translation:** Uncircumcised **Definition:** A male with a foreskin. **AHLB:** 2577 (N) **Strong's:** 6189

**832.** עֶרֶף / עֶרֶף / o-reph **Translation:** Neck **Definition:** The part of a person that connects the head with the body. **AHLB:** 2580 (N) **Strong's:** 6203

**833.** עֵשֶׂב / עֵשֶׂב / ey-sev **Translation:** Herb **Definition:** The grasses and plants of the field used for their medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities. **AHLB:** 2561 (N) **Strong's:** 6212

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

834. עָשָׁן / עֶשֶׁן / a-shan **Translation:** Smoke  
**Definition:** The gaseous products of combustion. **AHLB:** 2583  
(N) **Strong's:** 6227

835. עֶשֶׂר / עֲשָׂרָה / o-ser **Translation:** Riches  
**Definition:** Wealth. The possessions that make one wealthy.  
**AHLB:** 2585 (N) **Strong's:** 6239

836. עֶשְׂרֹן / עֲשָׂרֹן / i-sa-ron **Translation:** One-tenth  
**Definition:** An equal part of something divided into ten parts.  
**AHLB:** 2563 (j) **Strong's:** 6241

837. עֵת / עֵתָהּ / eyt **Translation:** Appointed time  
**Definition:** A fixed or officially set event, occasion or date.  
**AHLB:** 1367-A (N) **Strong's:** 6256

838. עֵתוּד / עֵזָה / a-tud **Translation:** He-goat  
**Definition:** A male member of a flock of goats. **AHLB:** 2587 (d)  
**Strong's:** 6260

## *Pey*

839. פֶּה / פֵּה / pey-ah **Translation:** Edge **Definition:** The border or boundary of an object or a region. The thin cutting edge of a blade. **AHLB:** 1369-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6285

840. פֶּה / פֵּה / peh **Translation:** Mouth **Definition:** The opening through which food enters the body. Any opening.  
**AHLB:** 1373-A (N) **Strong's:** 6310

841. פֶּה / פֵּה / pahh **Translation:** Wire **Definition:** A slender, string-like piece or filament of relatively rigid or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

flexible metal often used for snares. **AHLB:** 1376-A (N) **Strong's:** 6341

**842.** פַּחַד / פַּחַד / pa-hhad **Translation:** Awe **Definition:** As shaking when in the presence of an awesome sight. **AHLB:** 2598 (N) **Strong's:** 6343

**843.** הַחֹהֵל / הַחֹהֵל / pe-hhah **Translation:** Governor **Definition:** A ruler or overseer of a people or region. **AHLB:** 1376-H (N) **Strong's:** 6346

**844.** פִּילְגֶשֶׁשׁ / פִּילְגֶשֶׁשׁ / pi-le-gesh **Translation:** Concubine **Definition:** Cohabitation of persons not legally married; a woman living in a socially recognized state of being a mistress. **AHLB:** 3048 **Strong's:** 6370

**845.** פִּלְיָטָה / פִּלְיָטָה / p-le-y-tah **Translation:** Escape **Definition:** To get away, especially from confinement. **AHLB:** 2609 (b1) **Strong's:** 6413

**846.** פִּנָּה / פִּנָּה / pin-nah **Translation:** Corner **Definition:** The point where two lines meet. **AHLB:** 1382-M (N1) **Strong's:** 6438

**847.** פָּנִים / פָּנִים / pa-nim **Translation:** Face **Definition:** The front part of the human head; outward appearance. One present, in the sense of being in the face of another. Always written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1382-H (N) **Strong's:** 6440

**848.** פְּנִימִי / פְּנִימִי / p-ni-mi **Translation:** Inner **Definition:** What is inside or inward. **AHLB:** 2615 (bf) **Strong's:** 6442

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**849.** פֶּסַח / 𐤑𐤋𐤂𐤏 / pe-sahh **Translation:** Passover

**Definition:** The day of deliverance from Egypt. Also the feast remembering this day and the lamb that is sacrificed for this feast. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 6453

**850.** פֶּסֶל / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pe-sel **Translation:** Sculpture **Definition:** A

figurine that is formed and shaped from stone, wood or clay.

**AHLB:** 2619 (N) **Strong's:** 6459

**851.** פֶּעַל / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / po-al **Translation:** Deed **Definition:** A

work or action that is made. **AHLB:** 2622 (g) **Strong's:** 6467

**852.** פֶּעַם / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / pa-am **Translation:** Footstep

**Definition:** A stroke of time as a rhythmic beating of time, one moment after the other. A moment in time. A foot or leg in the sense of stepping. **AHLB:** 2623 (N) **Strong's:** 6471

**853.** פֶּקֶדָה / 𐤑𐤋𐤂𐤏𐤁 / p-qu-dah **Translation:** Oversight

**Definition:** A careful watching over. **AHLB:** 2630 (d1) **Strong's:** 6486

**854.** פָּר / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / par **Translation:** Bull **Definition:** A large male

un-castrated bovine. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N) **Strong's:** 6499

**855.** פָּרָה / 𐤑𐤋𐤂𐤏 / pa-rah **Translation:** Cow **Definition:** The

mature female of cattle. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 6510

**856.** פְּרִי / 𐤑𐤋𐤂 / p-ri **Translation:** Produce

**Definition:** Agricultural products, especially fresh fruits and vegetables. The harvested product of a crop. **AHLB:** 1388-H (f)

**Strong's:** 6529



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**857.** פָּרֹכֶת / פֶּרֶשֶׁת / pa-ro-khet **Translation:** Tent curtain  
**Definition:** A wall of fabric or hung from the roof to make a dividing of a room. **AHLB:** 2638 (c<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 6532

**858.** פָּרָשׁ / פָּרָשׁ / pa-rash **Translation:** Horseman  
**Definition:** One that rides a horse. **AHLB:** 2644 (N) **Strong's:** 6571

**859.** פְּשָׁע / פֶּשַׁע / pe-sha **Translation:** Transgression  
**Definition:** The exceeding of due bounds or limits. **AHLB:** 2647 (N) **Strong's:** 6588

**860.** פֶּתַח / פֶּתַח / pe-tahh **Translation:** Opening  
**Definition:** Something that is open, as an entrance or opening of a tent, house or city. **AHLB:** 2649 (N) **Strong's:** 6607

### *Tsade*

**861.** צֹאן / צֹאן / tson **Translation:** Flocks **Definition:** Groups of birds or animals assembled or herded together. **AHLB:** 1405-J (N) **Strong's:** 6629

**862.** צָבָא / צָבָא / tsa-va **Translation:** Army **Definition:** A large organized group mustered together and armed for war or service. **AHLB:** 1393-E (N) **Strong's:** 6635

**863.** צִבִּי / צִבִּי / ts-vi **Translation:** Gazelle buck  
**Definition:** Any small antelope species noted for graceful movements. **AHLB:** 1393-A (f) **Strong's:** 6643

**864.** צֶדַּע / צֶדַּע / tsad **Translation:** Side **Definition:** An area next to something. **AHLB:** 1395-A (N) **Strong's:** 6654

**865.** צַדִּיק / צִדִּיקָה / tsa-diq **Translation:** Correct  
**Definition:** To make or set right. Conforming to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (b) **Strong's:** 6662

### More about the word צַדִּיק

*This word is often translated as "righteous," an abstract word. In order to understand this word from an Hebraic mindset, we must uncover its original concrete meaning. One of the best ways to determine the original concrete meaning of a word is to find it being used in a sentence where its concrete meaning can be seen. The problem with the word tsadiyq, and its verb form tsadaq, is that there are no uses of this word in its concrete meaning. The next method is to compare how the word in question is paralleled with other Hebrew words as commonly found in the poetical passages of the Bible. Sometimes these parallels will be synonyms and other times antonyms. When we look at the word tsadiyq we find that it is commonly paralleled with the word "rasha". Rasha is usually translated as "wicked" but has a concrete meaning of "to depart from the path and become lost". From this we can conclude that a tsadiyq is one who remains on the path. The path is the course through life which Elohiym has outlined for us in his word.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**866.** תִּדְקַ / תִּדְקַ / tse-deq **Translation:** Corrected  
**Definition:** The following of the established path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2658 (N) **Strong's:** 6664

**867.** תִּדְקָה / תִּדְקָה / ts-da-qah **Translation:** Correctness  
**Definition:** Conformity to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (N1) **Strong's:** 6666

**868.** צַוָּר / צַוָּר / tsa-war **Translation:** Back of the neck  
**Definition:** The nape between the shoulders and the head. **AHLB:** 1411-D (g) **Strong's:** 6677

**869.** צוֹם / צוֹם / tsom **Translation:** Fast **Definition:** A purposeful abstinence from food. **AHLB:** 1404-J (N) **Strong's:** 6685

**870.** צֵל / צֵל / tseyl **Translation:** Shadow **Definition:** The dark figure cast on a surface by a body intercepting the rays from a light source. **AHLB:** 1403-A (N) **Strong's:** 6738

**871.** צִלָּע / צִלָּע / tsey-la **Translation:** Rib **Definition:** Any of the paired bony or cartilaginous bones that stiffen the walls of the thorax and protect the organs beneath. A ridge of a hill from its similar shape to a rib. Also, the side. **AHLB:** 2664 (N) **Strong's:** 6763

**872.** צִפּוֹן / צִפּוֹן / tsa-phon **Translation:** North  
**Definition:** From the North Star which is watched for direction. **AHLB:** 1408-A (j) **Strong's:** 6828

**873.** צִפּוֹר / צִפּוֹר / tsi-por **Translation:** Bird **Definition:** A creature distinguished by a body covering of feathers and wings as forelimbs. **AHLB:** 2685 (c) **Strong's:** 6833

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**874.** צַר / 𐤕𐤓 / tsar **Translation:** Narrow **Definition:** Of slender width. A narrow, tight place or situation. An enemy or adversary as one who closes in with pressure. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N) **Strong's:** 6862

**875.** צָרָה / 𐤕𐤓𐤕 / tsa-rah **Translation:** Trouble **Definition:** To agitate mentally or spiritually; worry; disturb. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6869

**876.** צָרַעַת / 𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤓 / tsa-ra-at **Translation:** Infection **Definition:** A contaminated substance, such as a disease, mold or mildew, on the skin, cloth or a building. **AHLB:** 2691 (N2) **Strong's:** 6883

## Quph

**877.** קֶבֶר / 𐤒𐤁 / qe-ver **Translation:** Grave **Definition:** An excavation for the burial of a body. **AHLB:** 2696 (N) **Strong's:** 6913

**878.** קָדוֹשׁ / 𐤒𐤕𐤔 / qa-dosh **Translation:** Unique **Definition:** Someone or something that has, or has been given the quality of specialness, and has been separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (c) **Strong's:** 6918

## More about the word קָדוֹשׁ

*This word is frequently translated as "holy," another abstract word. When we use the word holy, as in a holy person, we usually associate this with a righteous or pious person. If we use this concept when interpreting the word holy in the*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*Hebrew Bible, then we are misreading the text, as this is not the meaning of the Hebrew word qadosh. Qadosh literally means "to be set apart for a special purpose". A related word, qedesh, is one who is also set apart for a special purpose but not in the same way we think of "holy," but is a prostitute (Deut 23:17). Israel was qadosh because they were separated from the other nations as servants of Elohiym. The furnishings in the tabernacle were also qadosh, as they were not to be used for anything except for the work in the tabernacle. While we may not think of ourselves as "holy," we are in fact set apart from the world to be Elohiym's servants and his representatives.*

**879.** קָדִים / קָדִים / qa-dim **Translation:** East wind  
**Definition:** The wind that comes from the east. Toward the east as the origin of the east wind. **AHLB:** 2698 (b)  
**Strong's:** 6921

**880.** קֶדֶם / קֶדֶם / qe-dem **Translation:** East  
**Definition:** The general direction of sunrise. As in front when facing the rising sun. Also, the ancient past. **AHLB:** 2698 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6924

**881.** קֶדֶשׁ / קֶדֶשׁ / qo-desh **Translation:** Special  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has the quality of being special; Separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (g) **Strong's:** 6944

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**882.** קהל / 𐤒𐤇𐤋 / qa-hal **Translation:** Assembly  
**Definition:** A large group, as a gathering of the flock of sheep to the shepherd. **AHLB:** 1426-G (N) **Strong's:** 6951

**883.** קול / 𐤒𐤗𐤋 / qol **Translation:** Voice **Definition:** The faculty of utterance. Sound of a person, musical instrument, the wind, thunder, etc. **AHLB:** 1426-J (N) **Strong's:** 6963

**884.** קומה / 𐤒𐤓𐤌𐤇 / qo-mah **Translation:** Height  
**Definition:** The highest part or most advanced point; the condition of being tall or high. In the sense of being raised up. **AHLB:** 1427-J (N1) **Strong's:** 6967

**885.** קטן / 𐤒𐤕𐤍 / qa-tan **Translation:** Small  
**Definition:** Someone or something that is not very large in size, importance, age or significance. **AHLB:** 2703 (N) **Strong's:** 6996

**886.** קטרת / 𐤒𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕 / q-to-ret **Translation:** Incense  
**Definition:** Usually made of several spices and or fruits, etc. to emit a fragrance. Used at the altar as a sweet savor. **AHLB:** 2705 (c2) **Strong's:** 7004

**887.** קללה / 𐤒𐤗𐤋𐤇 / q-la-lah **Translation:** Annoyance  
**Definition:** The act of disturbing or irritating. Something that is light in stature; considered worthless as compared with something of much greater value or importance. **AHLB:** 1426-B (N1) **Strong's:** 7045

**888.** קנאה / 𐤒𐤍𐤀 / qin-ah **Translation:** Zealousy  
**Definition:** A protective or suspicious nature. **AHLB:** 1428-E (N1) **Strong's:** 7068

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**889.** קִנְהָ / קִנְהָ / qa-neh **Translation:** Stalk **Definition:** The main stem and support of a plant. **AHLB:** 1428-H (N) **Strong's:** 7070

**890.** קֵץ / קֵץ / qeyts **Translation:** Conclusion **Definition:** To come to an end. The end of a time period or place or the end of something. The border of a country as its edges. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N) **Strong's:** 7093

**891.** קֶצֶה / קֶצֶה / qa-tseh **Translation:** Far end **Definition:** The most distant extremity of something; the end or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-H (N) **Strong's:** 7097

**892.** קֶצֶה / קֶצֶה / qa-tsah **Translation:** Extremity **Definition:** The far end or border of something. The end, corner or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7098

**893.** קִצִּיר / קִצִּיר / qa-tsir **Translation:** Harvest **Definition:** The season for gathering agricultural crops. Time when the plants are severed from their roots to be used for seed or food. **AHLB:** 2727 (b) **Strong's:** 7105

**894.** קִצָּף / קִצָּף / qe-tseph **Translation:** Splinter **Definition:** The sharp flying objects from a snapped piece of wood. Also wrath as flying splinters. **AHLB:** 2726 (N) **Strong's:** 7110

**895.** קִרְבָּ / קִרְבָּ / qe-rev **Translation:** Within **Definition:** In the sense of being close or in the interior of. An approaching. **AHLB:** 2729 (N) **Strong's:** 7130

**896.** קִרְבָּן / קִרְבָּן / kor-ban **Translation:** Offering **Definition:** Something given to another in devotion. **AHLB:** 2729 (gm) **Strong's:** 7133

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**897.** קָרוֹב / קִרְבָּה / qa-rov **Translation:** Near **Definition:** Close to; at or within a short distance from. Also, a kin, as a near relative. **AHLB:** 2729 (c) **Strong's:** 7138

**898.** קִרְיָה / קִרְיָה / qir-yah **Translation:** City **Definition:** A large populace of people; a town or village. **AHLB:** 1434-H (f1) **Strong's:** 7151

**899.** קֶרֶן / קֶרֶן / qe-ren **Translation:** Horn **Definition:** One of a pair of bony processes that arise from the head of many animals, sometimes used as a wind instrument. The horn-shaped protrusions of the altar or a musical instrument. **AHLB:** 2732 (N) **Strong's:** 7161

**900.** קֶרֶשׁ / קֶרֶשׁ / qe-res **Translation:** Board **Definition:** A plank of wood often used to wall off an area or restrict access. **AHLB:** 2736 (N) **Strong's:** 7175

**901.** קָשָׁה / קָשָׁה / qa-sheh **Translation:** Hard **Definition:** Not easily penetrated; resistant to stress; firm; lacking in responsiveness. **AHLB:** 1435-H (N) **Strong's:** 7186

**902.** קֶשֶׁת / קֶשֶׁת / qe-shet **Translation:** Bow **Definition:** A weapon made from a stiff branch to shoots arrows. A bow-shaped object such as a rainbow. **AHLB:** 1435-A (N2) **Strong's:** 7198

## Resh

**903.** רֹאשׁ / רֹאשׁ / rosh **Translation:** Head **Definition:** The top of the body. A person in authority or role of leader. The



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

top, beginning or first of something. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 7218

**904.** רֵאשִׁית / רֵאשִׁית / rey-shit **Translation:** Summit  
**Definition:** The head, top or beginning of a place, such as a river or mountain, or a time, such as an event. The point at which something starts; origin, source. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N4)  
**Strong's:** 7225

**905.** רַב / רַב / rav **Translation:** Abundant **Definition:** Great plenty or supply of numbers (many) or strength (great). One who is abundant in authority such as a master or teacher. Also, an archer as one abundant with arrows. **AHLB:** 1439-A (N) **Strong's:** 7227

**906.** רֹב / רֹב / rov **Translation:** Abundance **Definition:** An ample quantity of number (many) or plentiful supply of strength (great). **AHLB:** 1439-J (N) **Strong's:** 7230

**907.** רֶגֶל / רֶגֶל / re-gel **Translation:** Foot **Definition:** The terminal part of the leg upon which the human, animal or object stands. **AHLB:** 2749 (N) **Strong's:** 7272

**908.** רוּחַ / רוּחַ / ru-ahh **Translation:** Wind **Definition:** A natural movement of air; breath. The wind of man, animal or Elohiym. The breath. A space in between. **AHLB:** 1445-J (N) **Strong's:** 7307

### More about the word רוּחַ

*The Hebrew word ru'ach literally means the wind and is derived from the parent root rach meaning a prescribed path. The word rach is not found in the Biblical text but defined by the various child*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*roots derived from it. The child roots derived from this parent root are arach, rachah and yarach. Arach is a traveler, one who follows a prescribed path from one place to another. Rachah is a millstone, which goes round and round in the sense of following a prescribed path to crush grain into flour. Yarach is the root of yere'ach meaning the moon, which follows a prescribed path in the night sky. The child root ru'ach is literally the wind that follows a prescribed path each season. By extension ru'ach means the wind of a man or what is usually translated as spirit. A man's wind is not just a spiritual entity within a man but is understood by the Ancient Hebrews as his character.*

**909.** רָחַב / רַחְבִּי / ro-hhav **Translation:** Width  
**Definition:** Largeness of extent or scope. From the width of a road. **AHLB:** 2759 (g) **Strong's:** 7341

**910.** רְחוֹב / רַחְבִּי / r-hhov **Translation:** Street **Definition:** A thoroughfare, especially in a city, town or village. **AHLB:** 2759 (c) **Strong's:** 7339

**911.** רָחוֹק / רַחְקִי / ra-hhoq **Translation:** Distance  
**Definition:** Separation in space or time. A distant place or time. **AHLB:** 2765 (c) **Strong's:** 7350

**912.** רֶחֶם / רַחֲמִי / ra-hham **Translation:** Bowels  
**Definition:** The large intestines as encompassed about by the torso. Compassion as coming from the bowels. **AHLB:** 2762 (N) **Strong's:** 7356

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**913.** רִיב / רִיב / riv **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** Bitter, sometimes violent conflict or dissension. **AHLB:** 1439-M (N) **Strong's:** 7379

**914.** רֵיחַ / רֵיחַ / rey-ahh **Translation:** Aroma **Definition:** A distinctive pervasive and usually pleasant or savory smell or odor. **AHLB:** 1445-M (N) **Strong's:** 7381

**915.** רֶכֶב / רֶכֶב / re-khev **Translation:** Chariot **Definition:** A light, two-wheeled battle vehicle for one or two persons, usually drawn by two horses and driven from a standing position. Also, the top millstone as supported on top of the bottom millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (N) **Strong's:** 7393

**916.** רְכוּשׁ / רְכוּשׁ / r-khush **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Something that has economic utility or satisfies an economic want; personal property having intrinsic value but usually excluding money, securities and negotiable instruments. **AHLB:** 2772 (d) **Strong's:** 7399

**917.** רִמּוֹן / רִמּוֹן / ri-mon **Translation:** Pomegranate **Definition:** A sweet deep red fruit prolific with seeds. A symbol of compassion and love. **AHLB:** 1450-A (j) **Strong's:** 7416

**918.** רִנָּה / רִנָּה / ri-nah **Translation:** Shouting **Definition:** A loud exclamation of triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-M (N1) **Strong's:** 7440

**919.** רֵעַ / רֵעַ / rey-a **Translation:** Companion **Definition:** One that accompanies another. As a close companion. **AHLB:** 1453-A (N) **Strong's:** 7453

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**920.** רַע / רָא / ra **Translation:** Dysfunctional  
**Definition:** Impaired or abnormal action other than that for which a person or thing is intended. Something that does not function within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1460-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 7451

**921.** רָעַב / רָאָו / ra-av **Translation:** Hunger **Definition:** A craving or urgent need for food. **AHLB:** 2777 (N)  
**Strong's:** 7458

**922.** רָצוֹן / רָצוֹן / ra-tson **Translation:** Will  
**Definition:** Used to express determination, insistence, persistence, or willfulness. One's desire. **AHLB:** 1455-H (j)  
**Strong's:** 7522

**923.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / re-sha **Translation:** Lost  
**Definition:** Departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7562

**924.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / ra-sha **Translation:** Lost one  
**Definition:** One who has departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7563

## *Shin*

**925.** שְׁאוֹל / שְׁאוֹל / sh-ol **Translation:** Underworld  
**Definition:** The place of the dead. **AHLB:** 1472-D (c)  
**Strong's:** 7585

## More about the word שְׂאוֹל

*The word she'ol was understood as the place where one goes when they die. Was this simply the grave one is buried in, or a place one goes too after they die? This is a difficult question to answer as the Hebrew Bible never really defines she'ol. There is evidence however that they understood it to be more than just the grave. First, the word qever is the normal Hebrew word for a grave and therefore, it is possible that she'ol was understood as something other than the grave. Second, most scriptures using the word she'ol imply a place other than the grave. An example can be found in Genesis 37:35 where Jacob says "I will go down to my son in she'ol." In this account Jacob believed his son Joseph had been eaten by a wild beast and could therefore not be in a grave, yet Jacob knew that he would be with him somewhere-she'ol. The Ancient Hebrews did not know where, or even what, she'ol was. To them it was an unknown place hence. The word she'ol literally means "unknown." It should also be noted that the Ancient Hebrews never speculated on something unknown, it was simply not known and left at that. It is only the Greek mind that desires to know the unknown. It is our Greco-Roman western mindset that needs to know where and what she'ol is.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**926.** שְׁאֵרִית / שְׁאֵרִית / sh-ey-rit **Translation:** Remnant  
**Definition:** A usually small part, member, or trace remaining.  
**AHLB:** 1480-D (N4) **Strong's:** 7611

**927.** שְׁבוּעָה / שְׁבוּעָה / sh-vu-ah **Translation:** Swearing  
**Definition:** The act of taking an oath. **AHLB:** 2808 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 7621

**928.** שְׁבוּת / שְׁבוּת / sh-vut **Translation:** Captivity  
**Definition:** The state or period of being held, imprisoned, enslaved, or confined. **AHLB:** 1462-H (N3) **Strong's:** 7622

**929.** שֵׁבֶט / שֵׁבֶט / shey-vet **Translation:** Staff **Definition:** A walking stick made from the branch of a tree. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 2805 (N) **Strong's:** 7626

**930.** שָׁבִי / שָׁבִי / sh-vi **Translation:** Captive **Definition:** A person who is enslaved or dominated. **AHLB:** 1462-H (f)  
**Strong's:** 7628

**931.** שֶׁבֶר / שֶׁבֶר / she-ver **Translation:** Shattering  
**Definition:** Suddenly broken or burst into pieces, as with a violent blow. **AHLB:** 2811 (N) **Strong's:** 7667

**932.** שַׁבָּת / שַׁבָּת / sha-bat **Translation:** Ceasing **Definition:** A stopping of work or activity; An activity curtailed before completion. The seventh day of the week (often translated as Sabbath) when all business ceases for rest and celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (N) **Strong's:** 7676

**933.** שָׂדֶה / שָׂדֶה / sa-deh **Translation:** Field **Definition:** An open land area free of trees and buildings. A level plot of ground. **AHLB:** 1326-H (N) **Strong's:** 7704

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**934.** שַׁדַּי / שִׁדַּי / shad-dai **Translation:** Shaddai  
**Definition:** A name of YHWH literally meaning "my breasts."  
**AHLB:** 1464-A (N) **Strong's:** 7706

**935.** שֶׁה / שֵׁה / seh **Translation:** Ram **Definition:** A member of a flock of sheep or goats. **AHLB:** 1327-A (N) **Strong's:** 7716

**936.** שְׁוֵא / שִׁוְעָ / sha-weh **Translation:** Falseness  
**Definition:** Words or actions that are not true or are empty. A Deception. Lacking value and content. **AHLB:** 1461-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 7723

**937.** שׁוֹעֵר / שֹׁעֵר / sho-eyr **Translation:** Gatekeeper  
**Definition:** One who guards the gate of a city or the door of a structure. **AHLB:** 2862 (g) **Strong's:** 7778

**938.** שׁוֹפָר / שֹׁפָר / sho-phar **Translation:** Ram horn  
**Definition:** The horn of ram made into a trumpet that emits a bright and beautiful sound. **AHLB:** 2869 (g) **Strong's:** 7782

**939.** שׁוֹר / שֹׁר / shor **Translation:** Ox **Definition:** A domestic bovine animal used for pulling heavy loads. **AHLB:** 1480-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 7794

**940.** שִׁטָּה / שִׁטָּה / shit-tah **Translation:** Acacia **Definition:** A thorny tree commonly found in the Near East. In its plural form can mean wood or boards from the tree. **AHLB:** 1469-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7848

**941.** שָׂטָן / שִׁטָּן / sa-tan **Translation:** Opponent  
**Definition:** One who is on the opposing side of an action or thought; an adversary. **AHLB:** 2475 (N) **Strong's:** 7854

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**942.** שִׁיר / שִׁירָה / shir **Translation:** Song **Definition:** The act or art of singing. **AHLB:** 1480-M (N) **Strong's:** 7892

**943.** שָׂכָר / שֶׂכָר / sa-khar **Translation:** Wage **Definition:** The reward or price paid for one's labor. **AHLB:** 2479 (N) **Strong's:** 7939

**944.** שָׁלוֹם / שְׁלֵמוֹת / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness **Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole. A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

### More about the word שָׁלוֹם

*When we hear the word peace, which this word is usually translated as, we usually associate this to mean an absence of war or strife. However, the Hebrew word shalom has a very different meaning. The verb form of the root word is shalam and is usually used in the context of making restitution. When a person has caused another to become deficient in some way, such as a loss of livestock, it is the responsibility of the person who created the deficiency to restore what has been taken, lost or stolen. The verb shalam literally means to make whole or complete. The noun shalom has the more literal meaning of being in a state of wholeness, or being without deficiency. The Biblical phrase "shalu shalom yerushalayim" (pray for the peace of Jerusalem) is not speaking about an absence of war (though that is part of it), but that Jerusalem, and by extension all of Israel, be complete and whole and goes far beyond the idea of "peace".*



**945.** שֻׁלְחָן / שֻׁלְחָן / shul-hhan **Translation:** Table  
**Definition:** A flat surface, usually made of wood and with four legs, for laying out the meal to be eaten. **AHLB:** 2842 (om)  
**Strong's:** 7979

**946.** שָׁלַל / שָׁלַל / sha-lal **Translation:** Spoil  
**Definition:** Plunder taken from an enemy in war or robbery. To impair the quality or effect of. **AHLB:** 1472-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 7998

**947.** שֵׁלֶם / שֵׁלֶם / she-lem **Translation:** Peace offering  
**Definition:** A sacrifice or offering given to bring about peace. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8002

**948.** שָׁלֵם / שָׁלֵם / sha-leym **Translation:** Complete  
**Definition:** Having all necessary parts, elements or steps. A state of being whole or full. Left unaltered and whole in its original functional state without removing or adding to it. To finish. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8003

**949.** שְׁלֹשֹׁם / שְׁלֹשֹׁם / shil-shom **Translation:** Three days ago  
**Definition:** Literally the day before yesterday, but used as an idiom for the past. **AHLB:** 2847 (eqp)  
**Strong's:** 8032

**950.** שֵׁם / שֵׁם / sheym **Translation:** Title **Definition:** A word given to an individual or place denoting its character. The character of an individual or place. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 8034

## More about the word מֶלֶךְ

*When we see a name, such as "King David" we see the word "King" as a title and "David" as a name. In our western mind a title describes a character trait while a name is simply an identifier. In the Hebrew language there is no such distinction between names and titles. Both words, King and David, are descriptions of character traits. The Hebrew word melekh (king) is "one who reigns," while daviyd (David) is "one who is loved". Both of these words are titles, describing the character of David. It is also common to identify the word "Elohiym" (Elohiym) as a title and YHWH (Yahweh) as a name. What we do not realize is that both of these are character traits. YHWH is both a word and title meaning "one who exists" and Elohiym is a word and a title meaning "one who has power and authority". The Hebrew word "shem" more literally means "character". When the Bible speaks of taking Elohiym's name to the nations, he is not speaking about the name itself but his character. When we are commanded to not take Elohiym's name in vain, this literally means not to represent his character in a false manner. This is similar to our expression, "have a good name," which is not about the name itself but the character of the one with that name.*

**951.** שָׁמַיִם / שָׁמַיִם / sha-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** A wind blowing over the land pulls the moisture

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

out of the ground drying it up, making a place of ruin or desert. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8047

**952.** שְׂמוֹל / שְׂמֹל / s-mol **Translation:** Left hand  
**Definition:** The left hand, side or direction. **AHLB:** 3036  
**Strong's:** 8040

**953.** שְׂמוּעָה / שְׂמוּעָה / sh-mu-ah **Translation:** Report  
**Definition:** News or tidings given to another. **AHLB:** 2851 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 8052

**954.** שִׂמְחָה / שִׂמְחָה / sim-hhah **Translation:** Joy  
**Definition:** A state of felicity or happiness. **AHLB:** 2487 (N1)  
**Strong's:** 8057

**955.** שָׁמַיִם / שָׁמַיִם / sha-ma-yim **Translation:** Sky  
**Definition:** The upper atmosphere that constitutes an apparent great vault or arch over the earth. Place of the winds. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N) **Strong's:** 8064

**956.** שִׁמְלָה / שִׁמְלָה / sim-lah **Translation:** Apparel  
**Definition:** Something that clothes or adorns. As forming to the image of the body. **AHLB:** 2489 (e1) **Strong's:** 8071

**957.** שְׂמָמָה / שְׂמָמָה / sh-ma-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** Vacant or void of required sources for life. **AHLB:** 1473-B (N1) **Strong's:** 8077

**958.** שֶׁמֶן / שֶׁמֶן / she-men **Translation:** Oil  
**Definition:** A semi-liquid, often oily and thick. Usually olive oil and used as a medicinal ointment. Also, meaning fat or rich. **AHLB:** 2850 (N)  
**Strong's:** 8081

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**959.** שֶׁמֶשׁ / שֶׁשׁ / she-mesh **Translation:** Sun

**Definition:** The luminous body around which the earth revolves and from which it receives heat and light.

**AHLB:** 2854 (N) **Strong's:** 8121

**960.** שֵׁן / שֵׁ / sheyn **Translation:** Tooth **Definition:** Hard

bony appendages on the jaws used for chewing food and forming of sounds when talking. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N)

**Strong's:** 8127

**961.** שָׁנָה / שָׁנָה / sha-neyh **Translation:** Year **Definition:** The

period of around 365 solar days. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N1)

**Strong's:** 8141

**962.** שָׁנִי / שָׁנִי / sha-ni **Translation:** Scarlet **Definition:** Any

of various bright reds. **AHLB:** 1474-A (f) **Strong's:** 8144

**963.** שְׂעִיר / שְׂעִיר / sa-ir **Translation:** Goat

**Definition:** Related to the sheep but of lighter build and with backwardly arching horns, a short tail, and usually straight hair. **AHLB:** 2494 (b) **Strong's:** 8163

**964.** שַׁעַר / שַׁעַר / sha-ar **Translation:** Gate **Definition:** The

opening in a wall or fence through which livestock or people pass. May also mean a gatekeeper. Also sha'ar, a unit of measurement. **AHLB:** 2862 (N) **Strong's:** 8179

**965.** שֵׁעַר / שֵׁעַר / sey-ar **Translation:** Hair **Definition:** The

covering of filaments on a human head or the body of an animal. **AHLB:** 2494 (N) **Strong's:** 8181

**966.** שְׂעֹרָה / שְׂעֹרָה / s-o-rah **Translation:** Barley

**Definition:** A crop used as food, and for determining the month of Aviv. **AHLB:** 2494 (c1) **Strong's:** 8184

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**967.** שָׁפָה / שָׁפָה / sa-phah **Translation:** Lip **Definition:** The rim or edge of the mouth or other opening. Language, as spoken from the lips. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8193

**968.** שִׁפְחָה / שִׁפְחָה / shiph-hhah **Translation:** Maid **Definition:** An unmarried young woman. **AHLB:** 2863 (e1) **Strong's:** 8198

**969.** שָׂק / שָׂק / saq **Translation:** Sack **Definition:** A bag of cloth or skins for carrying foods or objects. **AHLB:** 1341-A (N) **Strong's:** 8242

**970.** שִׁקּוּץ / שִׁקּוּץ / shi-quts **Translation:** Filthiness **Definition:** A dirty, shameful, or detestable action, object or condition. Often used in the context of idols. **AHLB:** 2878 (ed) **Strong's:** 8251

**971.** שֶׁקֶל / שֶׁקֶל / she-qel **Translation:** Sheqel **Definition:** A chief Hebrew weight standard of measurement. **AHLB:** 2874 (N) **Strong's:** 8255

**972.** שֶׁקֶר / שֶׁקֶר / she-qer **Translation:** False **Definition:** A deliberate lie. An expression of a non-truth. **AHLB:** 2879 (N) **Strong's:** 8267

**973.** שָׂר / שָׂר / sar **Translation:** Noble **Definition:** Possessing outstanding qualities or properties. Of high birth or exalted rank. One who has authority. May also mean "heavy" from the weight of responsibility on one in authority. **AHLB:** 1342-A (N) **Strong's:** 8269

**974.** שְׂרִיד / שְׂרִיד / sa-rid **Translation:** Remnant **Definition:** What is left behind. **AHLB:** 2506 (b) **Strong's:** 8300

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**975.** שֹׁרֶשׁ / שָׁרֵשׁ / sho-resheh **Translation:** Root **Definition:** The underground part of a plant. The source or origin of a thing. **AHLB:** 2883 (g) **Strong's:** 8328

**976.** שֵׁשׁ / שֵׁשֶׁת / sheysh **Translation:** Linen **Definition:** Fabric made of flax and noted for its strength, coolness and luster. A white cloth. Also, marble from its whiteness. **AHLB:** 1481-A (N) **Strong's:** 8336

### Tav

**977.** תֵּינַן / תֵּינָן / t-eyn **Translation:** Fig **Definition:** An oblong or pear-shaped fruit from a tree of the fichus genus. **AHLB:** 1014-A (i) **Strong's:** 8384

**978.** תֵּבָה / תֵּבָה / tey-vah **Translation:** Vessel **Definition:** A floating container for holding items. Used for the basket that carried Mosheh down the Nile river and the boat made by Noah. **AHLB:** 1028-A (i) **Strong's:** 8392

**979.** תְּבוּאָה / תְּבוּאָה / t-vu-ah **Translation:** Production **Definition:** Total output of a commodity or an industry. An increase of produce, usually of fruit. **AHLB:** 1024-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8393

**980.** תֵּבֶל / תֵּבֶל / tey-vel **Translation:** Earth **Definition:** The whole of the land or region. **AHLB:** 1035-A (i) **Strong's:** 8398

**981.** תְּהוֹם / תְּהוֹם / t-hom **Translation:** Deep sea **Definition:** Extending far from some surface or area; in

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

difficulty or distress. Deep and tumultuous water. A subterranean body of water. **AHLB:** 1105-J (i) **Strong's:** 8415

**982.** תְּהִלָּה / תְּהִלָּה / t-hi-lah **Translation:** Adoration  
**Definition:** To praise or to be boastful. **AHLB:** 1104-A (ie1)  
**Strong's:** 8416

**983.** תֹּדָה / תֹּדָה / to-dah **Translation:** Thanks  
**Definition:** An expression of gratitude or acknowledgement toward another. **AHLB:** 1211-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8426

**984.** תֶּנֶךְ / תֶּנֶךְ / ta-wek **Translation:** Midst **Definition:** The center or middle of the whole. **AHLB:** 1494-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 8432

**985.** תֹּכְחָה / תֹּכְחָה / to-khey-hhah **Translation:** Conviction  
**Definition:** A fixed or firm confidence in truth. **AHLB:** 1238-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8433

**986.** תּוֹלְדָה / תּוֹלְדָה / tol-dah **Translation:** Birthing  
**Definition:** The act or process of bringing forth offspring from the womb. Total of the children born within an era. **AHLB:** 1257-L (i3) **Strong's:** 8435

**987.** תוֹלַע / תוֹלַע / to-la **Translation:** Kermes  
**Definition:** The 'coccus ilicis,' a worm used for medicinal purposes as well as for making a crimson dye. **AHLB:** 1269-L (i) **Strong's:** 8438

**988.** תוֹעֵבָה / תוֹעֵבָה / to-ey-vah **Translation:** Disgusting  
**Definition:** Something highly distasteful that arouses marked aversion in one. **AHLB:** 2897 (g1) **Strong's:** 8441

**989.** תּוֹרָה / תּוֹרָה / to-rah **Translation:** Teaching  
**Definition:** Acquired knowledge or skills that mark the direction one is to take in life. A straight direction. Knowledge passed from one person to another. **AHLB:** 1227-H (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8451

### More about the word תּוֹרָה

*To interpret the Hebrew word torah as law is about the same as interpreting the word father as disciplinarian. While the father is a disciplinarian he is much more and in the same way torah is much more than law. The word torah is derived from the root yarah meaning to throw. This can be the throwing of a rock, the shooting of an arrow, or the pointing of the finger to show direction. Another word derived from this root is the word moreh, which can mean and archer, one who throws the arrow, or a teacher, as one who points the way. The word torah is literally the teachings of the teacher or parent. When a parent is teaching a child a new task and he demonstrates a willingness to learn, but fails to grasp the teaching completely, the parent does not punish the child, but rather encourages him. In contrast to this, a law is a set of rules that if not observed correctly, will result in punishment, and there is no room for teaching. The torah of Elohiym are his teachings to his children which are given in love to encourage and strengthen.*

**990.** תִּירוֹשׁ / תִּירוֹשׁ / ti-rosh **Translation:** Fresh wine  
**Definition:** Newly pressed wine as a desired possession.  
**AHLB:** 1458-L (ic) **Strong's:** 8492



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**991.** תְּכֵלֶת / תש/ת / t-khey-let **Translation:** Blue

**Definition:** A color that is created with the use of a dye.

**AHLB:** 1242-A (i2) **Strong's:** 8504

**992.** תָּמִיד / תמ-יד / ta-mid **Translation:** Continually

**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 1280-M (b) **Strong's:** 8548

**993.** תָּמִים / תמ-ים / ta-mim **Translation:** Whole

**Definition:** Free of wound or injury; free of defect or impairment; having all its proper parts or components.

**AHLB:** 1496-B (b) **Strong's:** 8549

**994.** תְּנוּפָה / תנ-פ / t-nu-phah **Translation:** Waving

**Definition:** The action of moving an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8573

**995.** תִּפְאָרָה / תפ-א / tiph-a-rah **Translation:** Decoration

**Definition:** Ornamentation that shows position or distinction.

**AHLB:** 1388-D (i1) **Strong's:** 8597

**996.** תִּפְלָה / תפ-ל / t-phi-lah **Translation:** Pleading

**Definition:** To earnestly appeal to another for or against an action. **AHLB:** 1380-M (i1) **Strong's:** 8605

**997.** תִּקְוָה / תיק-ו / tiq-wah **Translation:** Waiting

**Definition:** A standing still in anticipation or expectation.

**AHLB:** 1420-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8615

**998.** תְּרוּמָה / תר-מ / t-ru-mah **Translation:** Offering

**Definition:** A donation presented to another. **AHLB:** 1450-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8641

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**999.** תְּרוּעָה / תְּרוּחָה / t-ru-ah **Translation:** Shout  
**Definition:** A great shout of alarm of war or for rejoicing.  
**AHLB:** 1460-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8643

**1000.** תְּשׁוּעָה / תְּשׁוּחָה / t-shu-ah **Translation:** Rescue  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble. **AHLB:** 1476-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8668

# Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

| Name       | Modern |                    | Ancient |           |
|------------|--------|--------------------|---------|-----------|
| Aleph      | א      | silent             | 𐤀       | ah, eh    |
| Beyt/Veyt  | ב ב    | b, v               | 𐤁       | b, v      |
| Gimel      | ג      | g                  | 𐤂       | g         |
| Dalet      | ד      | d                  | 𐤃       | d         |
| Hey        | ה      | h                  | 𐤄       | h, ey     |
| Vav        | ו ו ו  | v, o, u            | 𐤅       | w, ow, uw |
| Zayin      | ז      | z                  | 𐤆       | z         |
| Hhet       | ח      | hh <sup>1</sup>    | 𐤇       | hh*       |
| Thet       | ט      | t                  | 𐤈       | t         |
| Yud        | י      | y                  | 𐤉       | y, iy     |
| Kaph/Khaph | כ כ כ  | k, kh <sup>1</sup> | 𐤊       | k, kh     |
| Lamed      | ל      | l                  | 𐤋       | l         |
| Mem        | מ מ    | m                  | 𐤌       | m         |
| Nun        | נ נ    | n                  | 𐤍       | n         |
| Samehh     | ס      | s                  | 𐤎       | s         |
| Ayin       | ע      | silent             | 𐤏 / 𐤐   | ah / gh   |
| Pey/Phey   | פ פ פ  | p, ph              | 𐤑       | p, ph     |
| Tsade      | צ צ    | ts                 | 𐤒       | ts        |
| Quph       | ק      | q                  | 𐤓       | q         |
| Resh       | ר      | r                  | 𐤔       | r         |
| Shin/Sin   | ש ש ש  | sh, s              | 𐤕       | sh        |
| Tav        | ת      | t                  | 𐤖       | t         |

<sup>1</sup> Pronounced hard, like the "ch" in the name Bach.

## Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

### *The Vowels*

|                |                |                  |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| א <sup>2</sup> | Qamats         | a, as in father  |
| אֲ             | Patahh         | a, as in father  |
| אֱ             | Segol          | e, as in egg     |
| אִ             | Tsere          | ey, as in grey   |
| אִי            | Sh'va          | silent           |
| אִי            | Hhireq         | i, as in machine |
| אִי            | Hholam         | o, as in row     |
| אִי            | Qubbutts       | u, as in tune    |
| אֱ             | Hhataph Qamats | a, as in father  |
| אֲ             | Hhataph Patahh | a, as in father  |
| אֱ             | Hhataph Segol  | e, as in egg     |
| אִי            | Hholam Maley   | o, as in row     |
| אִי            | Shurruq        | u, as in tune    |

---

<sup>2</sup> The letter “aleph” is used to show the placement of the vowel pointing and is not part of the vowel.

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

### *The Prefixes*

Six letters are frequently prefixed to nouns and verbs. Below are these six letters and examples of their uses.

The prefix **ב** (b) is the preposition meaning "within" and is usually translated as "in" or "with."

|      |       |           |                          |
|------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|
| #666 | במדבר | bamidbar  | in <i>the</i> wilderness |
| #573 | בחרב  | behharev  | with <i>the</i> sword    |
| #352 | בשלח  | b'shalahh | in <i>the</i> sending    |

The prefix **ל** (l) is the preposition meaning "toward" and is usually translated as "to" or "for."

|      |      |          |                     |
|------|------|----------|---------------------|
| #440 | לארץ | la'arets | to <i>the</i> land  |
| #464 | לבן  | l'veyn   | to/for <i>a</i> son |
| #121 | לדעה | l'deyah  | to know             |

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

The prefix **מ** (m) is the preposition meaning "from."

|      |      |        |                       |
|------|------|--------|-----------------------|
| #459 | מבית | mibeyt | from <i>the</i> house |
| #592 | מיד  | miyad  | from <i>the</i> hand  |

The prefix **כ** (k) is the preposition meaning "like."

|      |        |          |                        |
|------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| #415 | כאלהים | keylohim | like <i>the</i> powers |
| #624 | ככל    | k'khol   | like all               |

The prefix **ו** (v/u) is the conjunction meaning "and."

|      |      |         |                       |
|------|------|---------|-----------------------|
| #498 | וגר  | v'geyr  | and <i>a</i> stranger |
| #503 | ודבש | ud'vash | and honey             |
| #197 | ונגע | un'go'a | and touch             |

The prefix **ה** (h) is the article meaning "the."

|      |      |       |                           |
|------|------|-------|---------------------------|
| #506 | הדור | hador | the generation            |
| #585 | הטוב | hatov | the functional <i>one</i> |
| #24  | הבא  | haba  | the coming                |

## ***The Suffixes (Possessive Pronouns)***

Nouns are frequently suffixed by a letter (or letters) representing a pronoun. This noun/pronoun combination is in the construct state (identified in English with the word "of"). An example of a Hebrew construct state is בֵּיתִי (beytiy) which would literally be translated as "house of me," but would normally be translated as "my house."

|           |             |                      |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------|
| בֵּיתִי   | bey'tiy     | my house             |
| בֵּיתְךָ  | bey'te'kha  | your (mas) house     |
| בֵּיתְךָ  | bey'teykh   | your (fem) house     |
| בֵּיתוֹ   | bey'to      | his house            |
| בֵּיתָהּ  | bey'tah     | her house            |
| בֵּיתֵנוּ | bey'tey'nu  | our house            |
| בֵּיתְכֶם | bey'te'khem | your (mas, pl) house |
| בֵּיתְכֶן | bey'te'khen | your (fem, pl) house |
| בֵּיתָם   | bey'tam     | their(mas) house     |
| בֵּיתָן   | bey'tan     | their (fem) house    |

## ***The Suffixes (Plurals)***

Nouns are made plural by adding a suffix, either יִם (im) for masculine nouns or וֹת (ot) for feminine nouns. There are a few exceptions to this though. For instance, the Hebrew word

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

אב (father) is a masculine noun but in the plural is written as אבות (avot). Below are a few examples of Hebrew plurals.

|      |       |        |           |
|------|-------|--------|-----------|
| #464 | בנים  | beniym | sons      |
| #477 | בנות  | banot  | daughters |
| #594 | ימים  | yamim  | days      |
| #397 | אותות | otot   | signs     |

### *Combinations*

|                     |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| והארץ<br>v'ha'arets | The prefix ו meaning "and"<br>The prefix ה meaning "the"<br>The word ארץ meaning "land"<br><b>and the land</b>  |
| מידו<br>mi'ya'do    | The prefix מ meaning "from"<br>The word יד meaning "hand"<br>The suffix ו meaning "his"<br><b>from his hand</b> |
| לנו<br>lanu         | The prefix ל meaning "to"<br>The suffix נו meaning "us"                                                         |



## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                            | To us                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>בניכם</b><br>b'ney'khem | The word <b>בן</b> meaning "son"<br>The masc. plural suffix <b>ים</b> <sup>3</sup><br>The suffix <b>כם</b> meaning "you" (mas, pl)<br><b>your sons</b> |

---

<sup>3</sup> When a masculine plural word is written in the construct state, the letter **מ** (m) is dropped.

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

# Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Prepositions, Etc.

## ***Pronouns***

|           |           |                   |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| אֲנִי     | a'ni      | I                 |
| אַנְכִּי  | a'no'khi  | I                 |
| אֲנוּ     | a'nu      | We                |
| אַנְחֵנוּ | a'nahh'nu | We                |
| אַתָּה    | a'tah     | You (mas, sing)   |
| אַתְּ     | at        | You (fem, sing)   |
| אַתֶּם    | a'tem     | You (mas, plural) |
| אַתֶּן    | a'ten     | You (fem, plural) |
| הוא       | hu        | He                |
| היא       | hi        | She               |
| הֵם       | hey'm     | They (mas)        |
| הֵן       | hey'n     | They (fem)        |

## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

### ***Indefinite Pronouns***

|        |        |            |
|--------|--------|------------|
| זֹאת   | zot    | This (fem) |
| זֶה    | zeh    | This (mas) |
| אֵלֶּה | ey'leh | These      |

### ***Prepositions***

|       |      |              |
|-------|------|--------------|
| אֶל   | eyl  | To, For      |
| אִם   | im   | If           |
| בֵּין | beyn | Between      |
| כִּי  | ki   | Because, For |
| מִן   | min  | From         |
| עַד   | ad   | Until        |
| עוֹד  | od   | Again        |
| עַל   | al   | Upon, Over   |
| שָׁם  | sham | There        |
| עִם   | im   | With         |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

### ***Adverbs***

|         |       |                |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| כֵּן    | keyn  | So             |
| עַתָּה  | a'tah | Now            |
| אֵךְ    | ak    | Indeed, Surely |
| רַק     | raq   | Only           |
| אוּלַּי | u'lai | Perhaps        |
| אוּלָּם | u'lam | But            |
| אֵין    | ain   | Without        |

### ***Conjunctions***

|        |         |           |
|--------|---------|-----------|
| אֲשֶׁר | a'sheyr | Which     |
| אוּ    | o       | Or        |
| גַּם   | gam     | Also      |
| כִּן   | pen     | Otherwise |

## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

### ***Other***

|                  |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| אֵת <sup>4</sup> | eyt | At  |
| לֹא <sup>5</sup> | lo  | Not |

---

<sup>4</sup> The Hebrew word אֵת precedes the definite object of the verb. For instance, in the sentence, "John drove the car," The words "the car" are the definite object and in Hebrew these words would be preceded by the word אֵת. Here is a Biblical example from Genesis 1:4, וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים אֵת הָאוֹר, which is translated as "and Elohiym saw אֵת the light."

<sup>5</sup> The word לֹא (usually written as לֹא) precedes a verb to negate the action of that verb. An example can be found in Genesis 2:17, which includes the phrase לֹא תֹאכַל. The word תֹאכַל (tokhal) means, "you will eat," but because it is preceded by the word לֹא, it means "you will not eat."

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

### *Cardinal Numbers*

|            |             |             |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
| אֶחָד      | e'hhad      | One (mas)   |
| אַחַת      | a'hhat      | One (fem)   |
| שְׁנַיִם   | sh'na'yim   | Two (mas)   |
| שְׁתַּיִם  | sh'ta'yim   | Two (fem)   |
| שְׁלֹשָׁה  | sh'lo'shah  | Three (mas) |
| שְׁלוֹשׁ   | sha'losh    | Three (fem) |
| אַרְבָּעָה | ar'ba'ah    | Four (mas)  |
| אַרְבַּע   | ar'ba       | Four (fem)  |
| חֲמִשָּׁה  | hha'mi'shah | Five (mas)  |
| חֲמִשׁ     | hha'meysh   | Five (fem)  |
| שֵׁשׁ      | shi'shah    | Six (mas)   |
| שֵׁשׁ      | sheysh      | Six (fem)   |
| שִׁבְעָה   | shiv'ah     | Seven (mas) |
| שִׁבַּע    | sh'va       | Seven (fem) |
| שְׁמוֹנָה  | sh'mo'nah   | Eight (mas) |
| שְׁמוֹנֶה  | sh'mo'neh   | Eight (fem) |
| תִּשְׁעָה  | tish'ah     | Nine (mas)  |
| תִּשְׁעַ   | t'sha       | Nine (fem)  |

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

|             |             |           |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| עָשָׂרָה    | a'sa'rah    | Ten (mas) |
| עֶשֶׂר      | e'ser       | Ten (fem) |
| עֶשְׂרִים   | es'rim      | Twenty    |
| שְׁלוֹשִׁים | sh'lo'shim  | Thirty    |
| אַרְבָּעִים | ar'ba'im    | Forty     |
| חֲמִשִּׁים  | hha'mi'shim | Fifty     |
| שִׁשִּׁים   | shi'shim    | Sixty     |
| שִׁבְעִים   | shiv'im     | Seventy   |
| שְׁמוֹנִים  | sh'mo'nim   | Eighty    |
| תִּשְׁעִים  | tish'im     | Ninety    |
| מֵאָה       | mey'ah      | Hundred   |
| אַלֶּף      | e'leph      | Thousand  |



## Ordinal Numbers

|             |             |               |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| רִאשׁוֹן    | ri'shon     | First (mas)   |
| רִאשׁוֹנָה  | ri'sho'nah  | First (fem)   |
| שֵׁנִי      | shey'ni     | Second (mas)  |
| שֵׁנִית     | shey'nit    | Second (fem)  |
| שְׁלִישִׁי  | sh'li'shi   | Third (mas)   |
| שְׁלִישִׁית | sh'li'shit  | Third (fem)   |
| רְבִיעִי    | r'vi'i      | Fourth (mas)  |
| רְבִיעִית   | r'vi'it     | Fourth (fem)  |
| חֲמִישִׁי   | hha'mi'shi  | Fifth (mas)   |
| חֲמִישִׁית  | hha'mi'shit | Fifth (fem)   |
| שִׁשִּׁי    | shi'shi     | Sixth (mas)   |
| שִׁשִּׁית   | shi'shit    | Sixth (fem)   |
| שְׁבִיעִי   | sh'vi'i     | Seventh (mas) |
| שְׁבִיעִית  | sh'vi'it    | Seventh (fem) |
| שְׁמִינִי   | sh'mi'ni    | Eighth (mas)  |
| שְׁמִינִית  | sh'mi'nit   | Eighth (fem)  |
| תְּשִׁיעִי  | t'shi'i     | Ninth (mas)   |
| תְּשִׁיעִית | t'shi'it    | Ninth (fem)   |
| עֲשִׂירִי   | a'si'ri     | Tenth (mas)   |
| עֲשִׂירִית  | a'si'rit    | Tenth (fem)   |

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

### ***Tense and Subject***

Most conjugated Hebrew verbs identify the tense of the verb and the gender and number of the subject of the verb.

Hebrew verb tenses are not related to time (past, present or future), as in English, but to action. There are two Hebrew tenses; perfect and imperfect. The perfect tense is used for a complete action and is usually translated with the English past tense. The imperfect tense is used for an incomplete action (an action that has started but not finished or an action that has not started) and is usually translated with the English present or future tense.

The tense and the subject of the verb are identified by a prefix and/or suffix attached to the verb. While there are many different combinations of verb conjugations, a few common examples using the verb קצר (#301) are provided below.

|        |            |          |
|--------|------------|----------|
| קצרתִי | qa'tsar'ti | I cut    |
| קצרנו  | qa'tsar'nu | We cut   |
| קצרת   | qa'tsar'ta | You cut  |
| קצר    | qa'tsar    | He cut   |
| קצרו   | qats'ru    | They cut |

## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

|       |              |               |
|-------|--------------|---------------|
| קצרה  | qats'rah     | She cut       |
| אקצר  | eq'tsor      | I will cut    |
| נקצר  | niq'tsor     | We will cut   |
| תקצר  | tiq'tsor     | You will cut  |
| יקצר  | yi'qe'tsor   | He will cut   |
| יקצרו | yi'qe'tse'ru | They will cut |
| תקצר  | ti'qe'tsor   | She will cut  |

### ***The Reversing Vav***

When the letter vav (ו), meaning "and," is prefixed to a verb, it usually reverses the tense of the verb. For instance, the verb יקצר means "he will cut," but when written as ויקצר, it means "and he cut."

## Index ~ By Translation

## Index ~ By Translation

|                     |                    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Abdomen - 709       | Appoint - 134      | Be correct - 278   |
| Abode - 755         | Appointed - 671    | Be dysfunctional - |
| Abundance - 906     | Appointed time -   | 327                |
| Abundant - 905      | 837                | Be face to face -  |
| Acacia - 940        | Apportion - 96     | 196                |
| Accept - 331        | Area - 724         | Be far - 322       |
| Acquit - 227        | Arm - 528          | Be firm - 11       |
| Act treacherously - | Armament - 620     | Be guilty - 20     |
| 21                  | Army - 862         | Be hard - 307      |
| Add - 132           | Aroma - 914        | Be heavy - 148     |
| Adhere - 55         | Arrange - 255      | Be old - 76        |
| Administrator -     | Arrangement - 830  | Be out of sight -  |
| 622                 | Arrow - 567        | 250                |
| Adoration - 982     | Assembly - 882     | Be satisfied - 366 |
| Affection - 389     | Attack - 9         | Be sick - 91       |
| Afflict - 252       | Avenge - 228       | Be silent - 512    |
| Afflicted - 820     | Awe - 842          | Be skilled - 90    |
| Affliction - 819    | Back - 401         | Be straight - 146  |
| After - 405         | Back of the neck - | Be strange - 71    |
| Ah - 517            | 868                | Be strong - 12     |
| All - 624           | Bake - 16          | Be unclean - 115   |
| All around - 775    | Band - 487         | Be whole - 376     |
| Alongside - 655     | Banquet - 741      | Be zealous - 298   |
| Altar - 677         | Barley - 966       | Be childless - 374 |
| Ambush - 17         | Bathe - 321        | Beard - 527        |
| Anger - 157         | Battle - 698       | Beast - 451        |
| Annoyance - 887     | Be a whore - 74    | Beautiful - 605    |
| Answer - 253        | Be able - 126      | Beauty - 561       |
| Anything - 659      | Be an in-law - 111 | Bed - 686          |
| Apparel - 956       | Be ashamed - 25    | Being - 768        |
| Appearance - 727    | Be clean - 113     | Belittle - 297     |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Beloved - 505     | Burn - 36          | Cistern - 452      |
| Bend down - 342   | Burn incense - 296 | Citadel - 439      |
| Beside - 432      | Burning wrath -    | City - 809, 898    |
| Between - 457     | 575                | Cleave - 38        |
| Bird - 873        | Burst out - 270    | Cliff - 781        |
| Birthing - 986    | Bury - 290         | Cling - 30         |
| Bitter - 189, 726 | Business - 695     | Cloak - 712        |
| Blind - 803       | Calculate - 368    | Clothing - 650     |
| Blood - 510       | Call out - 302     | Cloud - 821        |
| Blue - 991        | Camel - 495        | Come - 24          |
| Board - 900       | Camp - 98          | Come near - 303    |
| Boil - 43         | Campsite - 682     | Comfort - 210      |
| Boldness - 806    | Canopy - 705       | Comment - 696      |
| Bondwoman - 421   | Captain - 773      | Commit adultery -  |
| Bone - 826        | Captive - 930      | 193                |
| Booth - 779       | Captivity - 928    | Community - 647    |
| Border - 481      | Capture - 168, 336 | Companion - 919    |
| Bosom - 546       | Carcass - 746      | Company - 796      |
| Bound up - 294    | Cart - 793         | Comparison - 735   |
| Bow - 902         | Cast down - 68     | Complete - 948     |
| Bowels - 912      | Cast image - 706   | Completeness -     |
| Box - 434         | Cast out - 54      | 944                |
| Boy - 599         | Cattle - 466       | Conceal - 286      |
| Branch - 687      | Cave - 717         | Conceive - 67      |
| Bravery - 483     | Cease - 339        | Conclusion - 890   |
| Bread - 653       | Ceasing - 932      | Concubine - 844    |
| Break - 112, 272  | Cedar - 435        | Consent - 2        |
| Break down - 231  | Cereal - 504       | Continually - 769, |
| Break out - 271   | Chamber - 533,     | 992                |
| Breastplate - 581 | 657                | Continue - 223     |
| Bring forth - 127 | Charge - 736       | Convict - 125      |
| Brother - 399     | Chariot - 729, 915 | Conviction - 985   |
| Buck - 409        | Chief - 417        | Copper - 761       |
| Build - 35        | Children - 590     | Corner - 846       |
| Bull - 854        | Choose - 29        | Correct - 133, 865 |
| Bullock - 792     | Circumcise - 177   | Corrected - 866    |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                    |                    |                   |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Correctness - 867  | Depart - 333       | Drove - 798       |
| Counsel - 824      | Depart early - 350 | Dry out - 118     |
| Count - 240        | Deposit - 129      | Dry up - 103      |
| Couple - 81        | Desert - 828       | Dwell - 351       |
| Courageous - 482   | Desolate - 356,    | Dwelling - 734    |
| Covenant - 471     | 951, 957           | Dysfunctional -   |
| Cover - 158        | Destroy - 355      | 920               |
| Cover over - 156   | Dew - 587          | Ear - 398         |
| Cow - 855          | Die - 178          | Earth - 980       |
| Crack - 338        | Direct - 279       | East - 880        |
| Cremate - 371      | Directive - 722    | East wind - 879   |
| Cross over - 243   | Discernment - 513  | Eat - 10          |
| Crown - 756        | Disdain - 26       | Edge - 839        |
| Crushed - 691      | Disgrace - 578     | Eminent - 385     |
| Cry out - 283      | Disgusting - 988   | Empire - 701      |
| Cub - 641          | Disperse - 77      | End - 407, 430    |
| Cup - 625          | Dispute - 323, 913 | Engraver - 579    |
| Custom - 571       | Distance - 911     | Enquire - 334     |
| Cut - 160          | Distant time - 800 | Ephod - 429       |
| Damage - 344       | Divide apart - 268 | Epidemic - 501    |
| Dance around - 50  | Do - 257           | Err - 88          |
| Darkness - 580     | Do good - 114      | Error - 541       |
| Daughter - 477     | Do well - 124      | Escape - 845      |
| Daughter-in-law -  | Dog - 630          | Eunuch - 785      |
| 631                | Dominate - 373     | Evening - 827     |
| Day - 594          | Donation - 704     | Examine - 28, 102 |
| Daytime - 595      | Donkey - 558       | Except - 462      |
| Death - 676        | Door - 509         | Exist - 61        |
| Deceit - 730       | Double - 737       | Extend - 211      |
| Decide - 359       | Dove - 596         | Extremity - 892   |
| Decision - 739     | Draw - 95, 191,    | Eye - 808         |
| Decoration - 995   | 232                | Eyphah - 410      |
| Deed - 851         | Draw near - 199    | Face - 847        |
| Deep sea - 981     | Dream - 551        | Face toward - 291 |
| Delight - 101, 566 | Drink - 362        | Fall - 221        |
| Deliver - 224, 263 | Drive - 201, 203   | False - 972       |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                     |                     |                   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Falseness - 936     | Flush - 345         | Gird up - 83      |
| Family - 738        | Fly - 245           | Give - 230        |
| Far end - 891       | Flyer - 802         | Give advice - 603 |
| Fast - 869          | Foodstuff - 412     | Give an ear - 7   |
| Fat - 549           | Fool - 638          | Given that - 628  |
| Father - 380        | Foolish - 391       | Go around - 233   |
| Fatten - 40         | Foot - 907          | Go down - 141     |
| Fault - 540         | Footing - 388       | Go out - 135      |
| Fear - 140          | Footstep - 852      | Go up - 249       |
| Fearful - 607       | Force - 544         | Goat - 963        |
| Fearfulness - 608   | Forceful - 539      | Going out - 673   |
| Feast - 532         | Forearm - 420       | Gold - 523        |
| Feed - 326          | Forefront - 669     | Goods - 586       |
| Fence - 661         | Foreign - 763       | Goods - 916, 843  |
| Fence in - 37       | Foreigner - 762     | Grapevine - 497   |
| Field - 933         | Forest - 604        | Grave - 877       |
| Fig - 977           | Forget - 349        | Great - 488       |
| Fight - 167         | Forgive - 237       | Ground - 387      |
| Fill - 181          | Found - 131         | Grove - 446       |
| Filling - 692       | Freely - 563        | Guide - 208       |
| Filthiness - 970    | Freewill offering - | Guilt - 444       |
| Find - 187          | 750                 | Gulp - 365        |
| Finger - 431        | Fresh wine - 990    | Hailstones - 468  |
| Finish - 153        | Full - 693          | Hair - 965        |
| Fire - 441          | Functional - 585    | Half - 569        |
| Fire offering - 442 | Fury - 557          | Hand - 592        |
| Firmness - 422      | Garden - 496        | Hang - 375        |
| Firstborn - 460     | Garment - 449       | Happy - 445       |
| Flank - 612         | Gate - 964          | Hard - 901        |
| Flare up - 105      | Gatekeeper - 937    | Harp - 635        |
| Flee - 205          | Gather - 14         | Harvest - 893     |
| Flee away - 41      | Gather together -   | Hate - 370        |
| Flesh - 475         | 289                 | Have compassion - |
| Flocks - 861        | Gazelle buck - 863  | 320               |
| Floor - 499         | Generation - 506    | Head - 903        |
| Flour - 782         | Gentle - 818        | Heal - 329        |



# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                   |                    |                     |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Hear - 357        | Island - 408       | Length - 438        |
| Heart - 648, 649  | Issue - 70         | Let alone - 213     |
| Heavy - 619       | Item - 632         | Lid - 642           |
| Heed - 306        | Join - 164         | Lie - 626           |
| He-goat - 838     | Journey - 220      | Life - 543          |
| Height - 884      | Joy - 954          | Lift high - 45      |
| Heights - 728     | Keep back - 109    | Lift up - 216       |
| Help - 248, 807   | Keep secret - 152  | Light - 6, 396      |
| Herb - 833        | Keep watch - 284   | Light on fire - 139 |
| Hide - 241        | Kermes - 987       | Likeness - 511      |
| High - 480        | Keruv - 643        | Linen - 976         |
| Highway - 707     | Kidney - 633       | Lion - 437          |
| Hill - 521        | Kill - 66          | Lip - 967           |
| Hit - 214         | Kind - 690         | Live - 89           |
| Holdings - 403    | Kind one - 565     | Livestock - 725     |
| Honey - 503       | Kindness - 564     | Lord - 383          |
| Horn - 899        | King - 699         | Lost - 923          |
| Horse - 776       | Kingdom - 702      | Lost one - 924      |
| Horseman - 858    | Kiss - 229         | Lot - 491           |
| House - 459, 519  | Knee - 472         | Love - 4            |
| Howl - 128        | Kneel - 42         | Low - 361           |
| Human - 386       | Knoll - 484        | Lower - 155         |
| Hunger - 921      | Know - 121         | Magnify - 47        |
| Hurry - 175       | Labor - 816        | Maid - 968          |
| Idol - 494        | Lament - 239       | Majesty - 479       |
| Incense - 886     | Lamp - 772         | Make - 266          |
| Increase - 310    | Lampstand - 703    | Make a vow - 202    |
| Infection - 876   | Land - 440         | Make restitution -  |
| Inherit - 209     | Last - 406         | 354                 |
| Inheritance - 759 | Laugh - 367        | Male - 525          |
| Iniquity - 801    | Lay down - 348     | Man - 411           |
| Inner - 848       | Laying place - 733 | Many - 658          |
| Innocent - 770    | Learn - 169        | Master - 465        |
| Instruction - 670 | Leave - 247        | Measure - 174       |
| Invention - 685   | Leave behind - 147 | Measurement -       |
| Iron - 469        | Left hand - 952    | 667                 |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                  |                         |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Meet - 304       | North - 872             | Perform - 262           |
| Melody - 678     | Nose - 428              | Perish - 1              |
| Messenger - 694  | Nourishment - 660       | Person - 427            |
| Midsection - 611 | Number - 708            | Pestilence - 664        |
| Midst - 984      | Numerous - 825          | Pick up - 171           |
| Mighty one - 413 | Oath - 414              | Pierce - 92             |
| Milk - 550       | Offering - 896, 998     | Pierce through -<br>226 |
| Mimic - 166      | Oil - 958               | Pierced - 553           |
| Minister - 364   | Ointment - 731          | Pillar - 815            |
| Mischief - 526   | Olive - 524             | Pitcher - 745           |
| Mix - 33         | One-tenth - 836         | Place - 236             |
| Mold - 138       | Open - 277              | Plague - 749            |
| Monument - 720   | Opening - 860           | Plant - 212             |
| Moon - 609       | Opponent - 941          | Platform - 463          |
| Morning - 467    | Oppress - 256           | Plead - 264             |
| Morrow - 684     | Orphan - 617            | Pleading - 996          |
| Mortar - 560     | Other - 404             | Pleasant - 556          |
| Mother - 419     | Other side - 790        | Pluck - 73              |
| Mound - 493      | Outside - 537, 545      | Pluck away - 49         |
| Mourn - 3        | Overcome - 46           | Plunder - 27            |
| Mouth - 840      | Overlay - 285           | Pomegranate -<br>917    |
| Multitude - 520  | Oversight - 853         | Porch - 392             |
| Murder - 332     | Overtake - 217          | Portion - 554           |
| Mutter - 60      | Overturn - 65           | Portion - 681           |
| My lord - 384    | Ox - 939                | Possess - 143           |
| Nakedness - 829  | Palm - 640              | Pot - 778               |
| Narrow - 874     | Pass over - 94          | Pour - 219              |
| Nation - 489     | Passover - 849          | Pour down - 137         |
| Near - 897       | Pasture - 665           | Pour out - 360          |
| Neck - 832       | Path - 436, 774         | Pouring - 764           |
| Needy - 381      | Peace offering -<br>947 | Powder - 822            |
| Net - 576        | Peel off - 274          | Power - 416             |
| New - 534        | People - 814            | Powers - 415            |
| New moon - 535   | Perceive - 86           | Precipitation - 688     |
| Night - 654      | Perforate - 577         |                         |
| Noble - 748, 973 |                         |                         |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                   |                    |                     |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Prepare - 151     | Regulate - 192     | Sack - 969          |
| Present - 473     | Reign - 183        | Sacrifice - 69, 522 |
| Preserve - 225    | Reject - 173       | Saddle - 82         |
| Press in - 288    | Rejoice - 369      | Safeguard - 358     |
| Produce - 856     | Relief - 614       | Safely - 455        |
| Production - 979  | Remain - 335       | Salt - 697          |
| Prolong - 18      | Remainder - 618    | Sanctuary - 723     |
| Prophecy - 194    | Remember - 72      | Say - 13            |
| Prophet - 744     | Remnant - 926,     | Scarlet - 962       |
| Prosper - 281     | 974                | Scatter abroad -    |
| Protection - 786  | Removal - 751      | 260                 |
| Provide - 122     | Remove the cover   | Scratch - 107       |
| Province - 668    | - 51               | Scroll - 784        |
| Purchase - 299    | Report - 953       | Sculpture - 850     |
| Pure - 584        | Reproduce - 269    | Sea - 600           |
| Purple - 433      | Rescue - 145, 615, | Seal - 110          |
| Pursue - 315      | 1000               | Search out - 39     |
| Quake - 328       | Resemble - 57      | Seat - 637          |
| Queen - 700       | Rest - 204         | See - 309           |
| Rain shower - 500 | Rib - 871          | Seed - 529          |
| Raise - 316       | Riches - 835       | Seek - 59           |
| Ram - 935         | Right - 602        | Seize - 87          |
| Ram horn - 938    | Right hand - 601   | Seize hold - 378    |
| Rampart - 536     | Ring - 583         | Selah - 780         |
| Ransom - 259      | Rise - 295         | Sell - 180          |
| Reach - 258       | Rising - 490, 812  | Send - 352          |
| Rebel - 188       | Ritual - 572       | Separate - 22       |
| Reckon - 184      | River - 754        | Serpent - 760       |
| Recognize - 215   | Road - 514         | Servant - 788       |
| Redeem - 44       | Roar - 64          | Serve - 242         |
| Reeds - 777       | Roof - 486         | Service - 789       |
| Refine - 287      | Root - 975         | Set apart - 292     |
| Refuge - 100      | Round up - 293     | Set down - 347      |
| Refuse - 172      | Roundness - 629    | Settle - 144        |
| Region - 530      | Rule - 314         | Settling - 675      |
| Register - 267    | Run - 318          | Sever - 301         |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                    |                    |                   |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Shaddai - 934      | Smack - 280        | Star - 623        |
| Shadow - 870       | Small - 885        | Stare - 195       |
| Shake - 176, 312   | Small amount -     | Statement - 424   |
| Shake in awe - 261 | 711                | Station - 136     |
| Shame - 154, 476,  | Smear - 190        | Stay - 123        |
| 634                | Smearred - 732     | Stay the night -  |
| Shattering - 931   | Smite - 198        | 165               |
| She-donkey - 447   | Smoke - 834        | Steal - 53        |
| Sheep - 621        | Smooth - 555       | Step - 715        |
| She-goat - 805     | Snap - 300         | Step upon - 58    |
| Sheqel - 971       | Snare - 674        | Stick - 450       |
| Shield - 663       | So be it - 423     | Stir - 23         |
| Shine - 63         | Sojourn - 48       | Stir up - 246     |
| Shoulder piece -   | Son - 464          | Stone - 382       |
| 646                | Song - 942         | Stoop - 159       |
| Shout - 317, 999   | South side - 747   | Stop - 254        |
| Shout aloud - 325  | Sow - 78           | Storehouse - 395  |
| Shouting - 918     | Speak - 56         | Straight - 616    |
| Show beauty - 99   | Spear - 562        | Stranger - 498    |
| Show pity - 97     | Special - 881      | Stream - 591      |
| Shut - 234         | Speech - 425       | Street - 910      |
| Side - 864         | Spit upon - 19     | Strength - 627    |
| Sign - 397         | Splinter - 894     | Stretch out - 311 |
| Silver - 639       | Spoil - 340, 946   | Stronghold - 710  |
| Sing - 346         | Spoils - 453       | Submerge - 116    |
| Sink down - 330    | Spread out - 273   | Substance - 518   |
| Sister - 402       | Spread wide - 276  | Suckle - 130      |
| Skill - 548        | Spring up - 282    | Sufficient - 507  |
| Skilled one - 547  | Sprinkle - 79      | Summit - 904      |
| Skin - 804         | Sprinkling basin - | Sun - 959         |
| Skip - 372         | 680                | Sunrise - 679     |
| Sky - 955          | Staff - 929        | Support - 238     |
| Slab - 652         | Stagger - 206      | Sustain - 150     |
| Slaughtering - 582 | Stalk - 889        | Swallow - 34      |
| Slay - 343         | Stand - 251        | Swear - 337       |
| Slip away - 182    | Stand up - 222     | Swearing - 927    |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                           |                             |                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Sweet - 757               | Tomorrow - 683              | Until - 795       |
| Sweet spice - 474         | Tongue - 656                | Upon - 810        |
| Swell - 516               | Tooth - 960                 | Upper - 813       |
| Sword - 573               | Topple - 161                | Upward - 714      |
| Table - 945               | Toss - 200                  | Utterance - 743   |
| Take - 170                | Touch - 197                 | Valley - 492, 817 |
| Take as a pledge -<br>531 | Tower - 662                 | Valuable - 606    |
| Take hold - 8             | Tranquil - 363              | Vanity - 393, 515 |
| Taunt - 106               | Transgress - 186,<br>275    | Vehicle - 324     |
| Teaching - 989            | Transgression -<br>713, 859 | Vengeance - 771   |
| Tear - 305                | Tread about - 313           | Vessel - 978      |
| Tear into pieces -<br>117 | Tree - 823                  | Vineyard - 644    |
| Tent - 390                | Tremble - 104               | Violence - 559    |
| Tent wall - 610           | Trouble - 875               | Virgin - 478      |
| Tent curtain - 857        | Trumpet - 568,<br>593       | Vision - 538      |
| Tenth part - 719          | Truth - 426                 | Visualize - 93    |
| Terminate - 84            | Tub - 783                   | Voice - 883       |
| Test - 218                | Tunic - 645                 | Vow - 753         |
| Testimony - 797           | Turn - 265                  | Wadi - 758        |
| Thanks - 983              | Turn aside - 235            | Wage - 943        |
| There is - 613            | Turn back - 341             | Waist - 742       |
| Thick - 787               | Twist - 85                  | Waiting - 997     |
| Think - 108               | Uncircumcised -<br>831      | Walk - 62         |
| Three days ago -<br>949   | Unclean - 588, 589          | Wander - 377      |
| Throw - 142               | Understand - 31             | Warrior - 485     |
| Throw out - 353           | Understanding -<br>458      | Wash - 149        |
| Throw the hand -<br>120   | Underworld - 925            | Wasteland - 574   |
| Thrust - 379              | Unique - 878                | Water - 689       |
| Tie - 308                 | Unit - 400                  | Wave - 207        |
| Tie up - 15               | Unleavened bread<br>- 721   | Waving - 994      |
| Title - 950               |                             | Weak - 508        |
| Together - 597            |                             | Wear - 163        |
|                           |                             | Weary - 119       |
|                           |                             | Weep - 32         |
|                           |                             | Weeping - 461     |
|                           |                             | Weight - 740      |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                  |                   |                 |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Well - 448       | Wipe away - 179   | Write - 162     |
| Wheat - 542      | Wire - 841        | Yard - 570      |
| Wheel - 394      | Withdraw - 80     | Year - 961      |
| White - 651      | Withhold - 185    | Yearn - 5       |
| Whole - 993      | Within - 895      | Yell out - 75   |
| Widen - 319      | Witness - 794     | Yet again - 799 |
| Widow - 418      | Woman - 443       | Yield - 52      |
| Width - 909      | Womb - 456        | Yoke - 811      |
| Wilderness - 666 | Wonder - 672      | Young age - 765 |
| Will - 922       | Wood bar - 470    | Young man - 766 |
| Willing - 752    | Word - 502        | Young woman -   |
| Wind - 908       | Work - 718        | 767             |
| Window - 552     | Works - 716       | Youth - 454     |
| Wine - 598       | Wrap around - 244 | Zealousy - 888  |
| Wing - 636       | Wrath - 791       |                 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

## Index ~ By Strong's

|               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Str:1 - 380   | Str:272 - 403 | Str:631 - 15  |
| Str:6 - 1     | Str:310 - 405 | Str:639 - 428 |
| Str:14 - 2    | Str:312 - 404 | Str:644 - 16  |
| Str:34 - 381  | Str:314 - 406 | Str:646 - 429 |
| Str:56 - 3    | Str:319 - 407 | Str:657 - 430 |
| Str:68 - 382  | Str:339 - 408 | Str:676 - 431 |
| Str:113 - 383 | Str:341 - 9   | Str:681 - 432 |
| Str:117 - 385 | Str:352 - 409 | Str:693 - 17  |
| Str:120 - 386 | Str:374 - 410 | Str:713 - 433 |
| Str:127 - 387 | Str:376 - 411 | Str:727 - 434 |
| Str:134 - 388 | Str:398 - 10  | Str:730 - 435 |
| Str:136 - 384 | Str:400 - 412 | Str:734 - 436 |
| Str:157 - 4   | Str:410 - 413 | Str:738 - 437 |
| Str:160 - 389 | Str:423 - 414 | Str:748 - 18  |
| Str:168 - 390 | Str:430 - 415 | Str:753 - 438 |
| Str:183 - 5   | Str:433 - 416 | Str:759 - 439 |
| Str:191 - 391 | Str:441 - 417 | Str:776 - 440 |
| Str:197 - 392 | Str:490 - 418 | Str:779 - 19  |
| Str:205 - 393 | Str:517 - 419 | Str:784 - 441 |
| Str:212 - 394 | Str:519 - 421 | Str:801 - 442 |
| Str:214 - 395 | Str:520 - 420 | Str:802 - 443 |
| Str:215 - 6   | Str:530 - 422 | Str:816 - 20  |
| Str:216 - 396 | Str:539 - 11  | Str:817 - 444 |
| Str:226 - 397 | Str:543 - 423 | Str:835 - 445 |
| Str:238 - 7   | Str:553 - 12  | Str:842 - 446 |
| Str:241 - 398 | Str:559 - 13  | Str:860 - 447 |
| Str:251 - 399 | Str:561 - 424 | Str:875 - 448 |
| Str:259 - 400 | Str:565 - 425 | Str:898 - 21  |
| Str:268 - 401 | Str:571 - 426 | Str:899 - 449 |
| Str:269 - 402 | Str:582 - 427 | Str:905 - 450 |
| Str:270 - 8   | Str:622 - 14  | Str:914 - 22  |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:926 - 23   | Str:1270 - 469 | Str:1544 - 494 |
| Str:929 - 451  | Str:1272 - 41  | Str:1580 - 52  |
| Str:935 - 24   | Str:1280 - 470 | Str:1581 - 495 |
| Str:953 - 452  | Str:1285 - 471 | Str:1588 - 496 |
| Str:954 - 25   | Str:1288 - 42  | Str:1589 - 53  |
| Str:957 - 453  | Str:1290 - 472 | Str:1612 - 497 |
| Str:959 - 26   | Str:1293 - 473 | Str:1616 - 498 |
| Str:962 - 27   | Str:1310 - 43  | Str:1637 - 499 |
| Str:970 - 454  | Str:1314 - 474 | Str:1644 - 54  |
| Str:974 - 28   | Str:1320 - 475 | Str:1653 - 500 |
| Str:977 - 29   | Str:1322 - 476 | Str:1692 - 55  |
| Str:982 - 30   | Str:1323 - 477 | Str:1696 - 56  |
| Str:983 - 455  | Str:1330 - 478 | Str:1697 - 502 |
| Str:990 - 456  | Str:1347 - 479 | Str:1698 - 501 |
| Str:995 - 31   | Str:1350 - 44  | Str:1706 - 503 |
| Str:996 - 457  | Str:1361 - 45  | Str:1715 - 504 |
| Str:998 - 458  | Str:1364 - 480 | Str:1730 - 505 |
| Str:1004 - 459 | Str:1366 - 481 | Str:1755 - 506 |
| Str:1058 - 32  | Str:1368 - 482 | Str:1767 - 507 |
| Str:1060 - 460 | Str:1369 - 483 | Str:1800 - 508 |
| Str:1065 - 461 | Str:1389 - 484 | Str:1817 - 509 |
| Str:1101 - 33  | Str:1396 - 46  | Str:1818 - 510 |
| Str:1104 - 34  | Str:1397 - 485 | Str:1819 - 57  |
| Str:1115 - 462 | Str:1406 - 486 | Str:1823 - 511 |
| Str:1116 - 463 | Str:1416 - 487 | Str:1826 - 512 |
| Str:1121 - 464 | Str:1419 - 488 | Str:1847 - 513 |
| Str:1129 - 35  | Str:1431 - 47  | Str:1869 - 58  |
| Str:1167 - 465 | Str:1471 - 489 | Str:1870 - 514 |
| Str:1197 - 36  | Str:1473 - 490 | Str:1875 - 59  |
| Str:1219 - 37  | Str:1481 - 48  | Str:1892 - 515 |
| Str:1234 - 38  | Str:1486 - 491 | Str:1897 - 60  |
| Str:1241 - 466 | Str:1497 - 49  | Str:1926 - 516 |
| Str:1242 - 467 | Str:1516 - 492 | Str:1945 - 517 |
| Str:1245 - 39  | Str:1523 - 50  | Str:1952 - 518 |
| Str:1254 - 40  | Str:1530 - 493 | Str:1961 - 61  |
| Str:1259 - 468 | Str:1540 - 51  | Str:1964 - 519 |



# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:1980 - 62  | Str:2315 - 533 | Str:2534 - 557 |
| Str:1984 - 63  | Str:2319 - 534 | Str:2543 - 558 |
| Str:1993 - 64  | Str:2320 - 535 | Str:2550 - 97  |
| Str:1995 - 520 | Str:2342 - 85  | Str:2555 - 559 |
| Str:2015 - 65  | Str:2346 - 536 | Str:2563 - 560 |
| Str:2022 - 521 | Str:2351 - 537 | Str:2580 - 561 |
| Str:2026 - 66  | Str:2372 - 86  | Str:2583 - 98  |
| Str:2029 - 67  | Str:2377 - 538 | Str:2595 - 562 |
| Str:2040 - 68  | Str:2388 - 87  | Str:2600 - 563 |
| Str:2076 - 69  | Str:2389 - 539 | Str:2603 - 99  |
| Str:2077 - 522 | Str:2398 - 88  | Str:2617 - 564 |
| Str:2091 - 523 | Str:2399 - 540 | Str:2620 - 100 |
| Str:2100 - 70  | Str:2403 - 541 | Str:2623 - 565 |
| Str:2114 - 71  | Str:2406 - 542 | Str:2654 - 101 |
| Str:2132 - 524 | Str:2416 - 543 | Str:2656 - 566 |
| Str:2142 - 72  | Str:2421 - 89  | Str:2671 - 567 |
| Str:2145 - 525 | Str:2428 - 544 | Str:2677 - 569 |
| Str:2154 - 526 | Str:2435 - 545 | Str:2689 - 568 |
| Str:2167 - 73  | Str:2436 - 546 | Str:2691 - 570 |
| Str:2181 - 74  | Str:2449 - 90  | Str:2706 - 571 |
| Str:2199 - 75  | Str:2450 - 547 | Str:2708 - 572 |
| Str:2204 - 76  | Str:2451 - 548 | Str:2713 - 102 |
| Str:2205 - 527 | Str:2459 - 549 | Str:2717 - 103 |
| Str:2219 - 77  | Str:2461 - 550 | Str:2719 - 573 |
| Str:2220 - 528 | Str:2470 - 91  | Str:2723 - 574 |
| Str:2232 - 78  | Str:2472 - 551 | Str:2729 - 104 |
| Str:2233 - 529 | Str:2474 - 552 | Str:2734 - 105 |
| Str:2236 - 79  | Str:2490 - 92  | Str:2740 - 575 |
| Str:2244 - 80  | Str:2491 - 553 | Str:2763 - 577 |
| Str:2254 - 531 | Str:2492 - 93  | Str:2764 - 576 |
| Str:2256 - 530 | Str:2498 - 94  | Str:2778 - 106 |
| Str:2266 - 81  | Str:2502 - 95  | Str:2781 - 578 |
| Str:2280 - 82  | Str:2505 - 96  | Str:2790 - 107 |
| Str:2282 - 532 | Str:2506 - 554 | Str:2796 - 579 |
| Str:2296 - 83  | Str:2513 - 555 | Str:2803 - 108 |
| Str:2308 - 84  | Str:2532 - 556 | Str:2820 - 109 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:2822 - 580 | Str:3205 - 127 | Str:3474 - 146 |
| Str:2833 - 581 | Str:3206 - 599 | Str:3477 - 616 |
| Str:2856 - 110 | Str:3213 - 128 | Str:3490 - 617 |
| Str:2859 - 111 | Str:3220 - 600 | Str:3498 - 147 |
| Str:2865 - 112 | Str:3225 - 601 | Str:3499 - 618 |
| Str:2876 - 582 | Str:3233 - 602 | Str:3513 - 148 |
| Str:2885 - 583 | Str:3240 - 129 | Str:3515 - 619 |
| Str:2889 - 584 | Str:3243 - 130 | Str:3519 - 620 |
| Str:2891 - 113 | Str:3245 - 131 | Str:3526 - 149 |
| Str:2895 - 114 | Str:3254 - 132 | Str:3532 - 621 |
| Str:2896 - 585 | Str:3256 - 133 | Str:3548 - 622 |
| Str:2898 - 586 | Str:3259 - 134 | Str:3556 - 623 |
| Str:2919 - 587 | Str:3289 - 603 | Str:3557 - 150 |
| Str:2930 - 115 | Str:3293 - 604 | Str:3559 - 151 |
| Str:2931 - 588 | Str:3303 - 605 | Str:3563 - 625 |
| Str:2932 - 589 | Str:3318 - 135 | Str:3577 - 626 |
| Str:2934 - 116 | Str:3320 - 136 | Str:3581 - 627 |
| Str:2945 - 590 | Str:3332 - 137 | Str:3582 - 152 |
| Str:2963 - 117 | Str:3335 - 138 | Str:3588 - 628 |
| Str:2975 - 591 | Str:3341 - 139 | Str:3603 - 629 |
| Str:3001 - 118 | Str:3368 - 606 | Str:3605 - 624 |
| Str:3021 - 119 | Str:3372 - 140 | Str:3611 - 630 |
| Str:3027 - 592 | Str:3373 - 607 | Str:3615 - 153 |
| Str:3034 - 120 | Str:3374 - 608 | Str:3618 - 631 |
| Str:3045 - 121 | Str:3381 - 141 | Str:3627 - 632 |
| Str:3051 - 122 | Str:3384 - 142 | Str:3629 - 633 |
| Str:3104 - 593 | Str:3394 - 609 | Str:3637 - 154 |
| Str:3117 - 594 | Str:3407 - 610 | Str:3639 - 634 |
| Str:3119 - 595 | Str:3409 - 611 | Str:3658 - 635 |
| Str:3123 - 596 | Str:3411 - 612 | Str:3665 - 155 |
| Str:3162 - 597 | Str:3423 - 143 | Str:3671 - 636 |
| Str:3176 - 123 | Str:3426 - 613 | Str:3678 - 637 |
| Str:3190 - 124 | Str:3427 - 144 | Str:3680 - 156 |
| Str:3196 - 598 | Str:3444 - 614 | Str:3684 - 638 |
| Str:3198 - 125 | Str:3467 - 145 | Str:3701 - 639 |
| Str:3201 - 126 | Str:3468 - 615 | Str:3707 - 157 |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:3709 - 640 | Str:4013 - 661 | Str:4347 - 691 |
| Str:3715 - 641 | Str:4026 - 662 | Str:4376 - 180 |
| Str:3722 - 158 | Str:4043 - 663 | Str:4390 - 181 |
| Str:3727 - 642 | Str:4046 - 664 | Str:4392 - 693 |
| Str:3742 - 643 | Str:4054 - 665 | Str:4393 - 692 |
| Str:3754 - 644 | Str:4057 - 666 | Str:4397 - 694 |
| Str:3766 - 159 | Str:4058 - 174 | Str:4399 - 695 |
| Str:3772 - 160 | Str:4060 - 667 | Str:4405 - 696 |
| Str:3782 - 161 | Str:4082 - 668 | Str:4417 - 697 |
| Str:3789 - 162 | Str:4116 - 175 | Str:4421 - 698 |
| Str:3801 - 645 | Str:4131 - 176 | Str:4422 - 182 |
| Str:3802 - 646 | Str:4135 - 177 | Str:4427 - 183 |
| Str:3816 - 647 | Str:4136 - 669 | Str:4428 - 699 |
| Str:3820 - 648 | Str:4148 - 670 | Str:4436 - 700 |
| Str:3824 - 649 | Str:4150 - 671 | Str:4438 - 701 |
| Str:3830 - 650 | Str:4159 - 672 | Str:4467 - 702 |
| Str:3836 - 651 | Str:4161 - 673 | Str:4487 - 184 |
| Str:3847 - 163 | Str:4170 - 674 | Str:4501 - 703 |
| Str:3867 - 164 | Str:4186 - 675 | Str:4503 - 704 |
| Str:3871 - 652 | Str:4191 - 178 | Str:4513 - 185 |
| Str:3885 - 165 | Str:4194 - 676 | Str:4539 - 705 |
| Str:3887 - 166 | Str:4196 - 677 | Str:4541 - 706 |
| Str:3898 - 167 | Str:4210 - 678 | Str:4546 - 707 |
| Str:3899 - 653 | Str:4217 - 679 | Str:4557 - 708 |
| Str:3915 - 654 | Str:4219 - 680 | Str:4578 - 709 |
| Str:3920 - 168 | Str:4229 - 179 | Str:4581 - 710 |
| Str:3925 - 169 | Str:4256 - 681 | Str:4592 - 711 |
| Str:3947 - 170 | Str:4264 - 682 | Str:4598 - 712 |
| Str:3950 - 171 | Str:4279 - 683 | Str:4603 - 186 |
| Str:3956 - 656 | Str:4283 - 684 | Str:4604 - 713 |
| Str:3957 - 657 | Str:4284 - 685 | Str:4605 - 714 |
| Str:3966 - 658 | Str:4294 - 687 | Str:4609 - 715 |
| Str:3972 - 659 | Str:4296 - 686 | Str:4611 - 716 |
| Str:3978 - 660 | Str:4306 - 688 | Str:4631 - 717 |
| Str:3985 - 172 | Str:4325 - 689 | Str:4639 - 718 |
| Str:3988 - 173 | Str:4327 - 690 | Str:4643 - 719 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:4672 - 187 | Str:5045 - 747 | Str:5236 - 762 |
| Str:4676 - 720 | Str:5046 - 196 | Str:5237 - 763 |
| Str:4682 - 721 | Str:5057 - 748 | Str:5254 - 218 |
| Str:4687 - 722 | Str:5060 - 197 | Str:5258 - 219 |
| Str:4720 - 723 | Str:5061 - 749 | Str:5262 - 764 |
| Str:4725 - 724 | Str:5062 - 198 | Str:5265 - 220 |
| Str:4735 - 725 | Str:5066 - 199 | Str:5271 - 765 |
| Str:4751 - 726 | Str:5071 - 750 | Str:5288 - 766 |
| Str:4758 - 727 | Str:5074 - 200 | Str:5291 - 767 |
| Str:4775 - 188 | Str:5079 - 751 | Str:5307 - 221 |
| Str:4784 - 189 | Str:5080 - 201 | Str:5315 - 768 |
| Str:4791 - 728 | Str:5081 - 752 | Str:5324 - 222 |
| Str:4818 - 729 | Str:5087 - 202 | Str:5329 - 223 |
| Str:4820 - 730 | Str:5088 - 753 | Str:5331 - 769 |
| Str:4886 - 190 | Str:5090 - 203 | Str:5337 - 224 |
| Str:4888 - 731 | Str:5104 - 754 | Str:5341 - 225 |
| Str:4899 - 732 | Str:5116 - 755 | Str:5344 - 226 |
| Str:4900 - 191 | Str:5117 - 204 | Str:5352 - 227 |
| Str:4904 - 733 | Str:5127 - 205 | Str:5355 - 770 |
| Str:4908 - 734 | Str:5128 - 206 | Str:5358 - 228 |
| Str:4910 - 192 | Str:5130 - 207 | Str:5360 - 771 |
| Str:4912 - 735 | Str:5145 - 756 | Str:5375 - 216 |
| Str:4931 - 736 | Str:5148 - 208 | Str:5381 - 217 |
| Str:4932 - 737 | Str:5157 - 209 | Str:5387 - 773 |
| Str:4940 - 738 | Str:5158 - 758 | Str:5401 - 229 |
| Str:4941 - 739 | Str:5159 - 759 | Str:5410 - 774 |
| Str:4948 - 740 | Str:5162 - 210 | Str:5414 - 230 |
| Str:4960 - 741 | Str:5175 - 760 | Str:5422 - 231 |
| Str:4975 - 742 | Str:5178 - 761 | Str:5423 - 232 |
| Str:5002 - 743 | Str:5186 - 211 | Str:5437 - 233 |
| Str:5003 - 193 | Str:5193 - 212 | Str:5439 - 775 |
| Str:5012 - 194 | Str:5203 - 213 | Str:5462 - 234 |
| Str:5027 - 195 | Str:5207 - 757 | Str:5483 - 776 |
| Str:5030 - 744 | Str:5216 - 772 | Str:5488 - 777 |
| Str:5035 - 745 | Str:5221 - 214 | Str:5493 - 235 |
| Str:5038 - 746 | Str:5234 - 215 | Str:5518 - 778 |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:5521 - 779 | Str:5795 - 805 | Str:6189 - 831 |
| Str:5542 - 780 | Str:5797 - 806 | Str:6203 - 832 |
| Str:5545 - 237 | Str:5800 - 247 | Str:6212 - 833 |
| Str:5553 - 781 | Str:5826 - 248 | Str:6213 - 257 |
| Str:5560 - 782 | Str:5833 - 807 | Str:6227 - 834 |
| Str:5564 - 238 | Str:5869 - 808 | Str:6231 - 256 |
| Str:5592 - 783 | Str:5892 - 809 | Str:6239 - 835 |
| Str:5594 - 239 | Str:5921 - 810 | Str:6241 - 836 |
| Str:5608 - 240 | Str:5923 - 811 | Str:6256 - 837 |
| Str:5612 - 784 | Str:5927 - 249 | Str:6260 - 838 |
| Str:5631 - 785 | Str:5930 - 812 | Str:6285 - 839 |
| Str:5641 - 241 | Str:5945 - 813 | Str:6293 - 258 |
| Str:5643 - 786 | Str:5956 - 250 | Str:6299 - 259 |
| Str:5645 - 787 | Str:5971 - 814 | Str:6310 - 840 |
| Str:5647 - 242 | Str:5975 - 251 | Str:6327 - 260 |
| Str:5650 - 788 | Str:5980 - 655 | Str:6341 - 841 |
| Str:5656 - 789 | Str:5982 - 815 | Str:6342 - 261 |
| Str:5674 - 243 | Str:5999 - 816 | Str:6343 - 842 |
| Str:5676 - 790 | Str:6010 - 817 | Str:6346 - 843 |
| Str:5678 - 791 | Str:6030 - 253 | Str:6370 - 844 |
| Str:5695 - 792 | Str:6031 - 252 | Str:6381 - 262 |
| Str:5699 - 793 | Str:6035 - 818 | Str:6403 - 263 |
| Str:5704 - 795 | Str:6040 - 819 | Str:6413 - 845 |
| Str:5707 - 794 | Str:6041 - 820 | Str:6419 - 264 |
| Str:5712 - 796 | Str:6051 - 821 | Str:6437 - 265 |
| Str:5715 - 797 | Str:6083 - 822 | Str:6438 - 846 |
| Str:5739 - 798 | Str:6086 - 823 | Str:6440 - 847 |
| Str:5749 - 244 | Str:6098 - 824 | Str:6442 - 848 |
| Str:5750 - 799 | Str:6099 - 825 | Str:6453 - 849 |
| Str:5769 - 800 | Str:6106 - 826 | Str:6459 - 850 |
| Str:5771 - 801 | Str:6113 - 254 | Str:6466 - 266 |
| Str:5774 - 245 | Str:6153 - 827 | Str:6467 - 851 |
| Str:5775 - 802 | Str:6160 - 828 | Str:6471 - 852 |
| Str:5782 - 246 | Str:6172 - 829 | Str:6485 - 267 |
| Str:5785 - 804 | Str:6186 - 255 | Str:6486 - 853 |
| Str:5787 - 803 | Str:6187 - 830 | Str:6499 - 854 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:6504 - 268 | Str:6833 - 873 | Str:7110 - 894 |
| Str:6509 - 269 | Str:6845 - 286 | Str:7114 - 301 |
| Str:6510 - 855 | Str:6862 - 874 | Str:7121 - 302 |
| Str:6524 - 270 | Str:6869 - 875 | Str:7125 - 304 |
| Str:6529 - 856 | Str:6883 - 876 | Str:7126 - 303 |
| Str:6532 - 857 | Str:6884 - 287 | Str:7130 - 895 |
| Str:6555 - 271 | Str:6887 - 288 | Str:7133 - 896 |
| Str:6565 - 272 | Str:6908 - 289 | Str:7138 - 897 |
| Str:6566 - 273 | Str:6912 - 290 | Str:7151 - 898 |
| Str:6571 - 858 | Str:6913 - 877 | Str:7161 - 899 |
| Str:6584 - 274 | Str:6918 - 878 | Str:7167 - 305 |
| Str:6586 - 275 | Str:6921 - 879 | Str:7175 - 900 |
| Str:6588 - 859 | Str:6923 - 291 | Str:7181 - 306 |
| Str:6601 - 276 | Str:6924 - 880 | Str:7185 - 307 |
| Str:6605 - 277 | Str:6942 - 292 | Str:7186 - 901 |
| Str:6607 - 860 | Str:6944 - 881 | Str:7194 - 308 |
| Str:6629 - 861 | Str:6950 - 293 | Str:7198 - 902 |
| Str:6635 - 862 | Str:6951 - 882 | Str:7200 - 309 |
| Str:6643 - 863 | Str:6960 - 294 | Str:7218 - 903 |
| Str:6654 - 864 | Str:6963 - 883 | Str:7225 - 904 |
| Str:6662 - 865 | Str:6965 - 295 | Str:7227 - 905 |
| Str:6663 - 278 | Str:6967 - 884 | Str:7230 - 906 |
| Str:6664 - 866 | Str:6996 - 885 | Str:7235 - 310 |
| Str:6666 - 867 | Str:6999 - 296 | Str:7257 - 311 |
| Str:6677 - 868 | Str:7004 - 886 | Str:7264 - 312 |
| Str:6680 - 279 | Str:7043 - 297 | Str:7270 - 313 |
| Str:6685 - 869 | Str:7045 - 887 | Str:7272 - 907 |
| Str:6696 - 280 | Str:7065 - 298 | Str:7287 - 314 |
| Str:6738 - 870 | Str:7068 - 888 | Str:7291 - 315 |
| Str:6743 - 281 | Str:7069 - 299 | Str:7307 - 908 |
| Str:6763 - 871 | Str:7070 - 889 | Str:7311 - 316 |
| Str:6779 - 282 | Str:7093 - 890 | Str:7321 - 317 |
| Str:6817 - 283 | Str:7097 - 891 | Str:7323 - 318 |
| Str:6822 - 284 | Str:7098 - 892 | Str:7337 - 319 |
| Str:6823 - 285 | Str:7105 - 893 | Str:7339 - 910 |
| Str:6828 - 872 | Str:7107 - 300 | Str:7341 - 909 |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:7350 - 911 | Str:7628 - 930 | Str:7965 - 944 |
| Str:7355 - 320 | Str:7646 - 366 | Str:7971 - 352 |
| Str:7356 - 912 | Str:7650 - 337 | Str:7979 - 945 |
| Str:7364 - 321 | Str:7665 - 338 | Str:7993 - 353 |
| Str:7368 - 322 | Str:7667 - 931 | Str:7998 - 946 |
| Str:7378 - 323 | Str:7673 - 339 | Str:7999 - 354 |
| Str:7379 - 913 | Str:7676 - 932 | Str:8002 - 947 |
| Str:7381 - 914 | Str:7703 - 340 | Str:8003 - 948 |
| Str:7392 - 324 | Str:7704 - 933 | Str:8032 - 949 |
| Str:7393 - 915 | Str:7706 - 934 | Str:8034 - 950 |
| Str:7399 - 916 | Str:7716 - 935 | Str:8040 - 952 |
| Str:7416 - 917 | Str:7723 - 936 | Str:8045 - 355 |
| Str:7440 - 918 | Str:7725 - 341 | Str:8047 - 951 |
| Str:7442 - 325 | Str:7760 - 236 | Str:8052 - 953 |
| Str:7451 - 920 | Str:7778 - 937 | Str:8055 - 369 |
| Str:7453 - 919 | Str:7782 - 938 | Str:8057 - 954 |
| Str:7458 - 921 | Str:7794 - 939 | Str:8064 - 955 |
| Str:7462 - 326 | Str:7797 - 372 | Str:8071 - 956 |
| Str:7489 - 327 | Str:7812 - 342 | Str:8074 - 356 |
| Str:7493 - 328 | Str:7819 - 343 | Str:8077 - 957 |
| Str:7495 - 329 | Str:7832 - 367 | Str:8081 - 958 |
| Str:7503 - 330 | Str:7843 - 344 | Str:8085 - 357 |
| Str:7521 - 331 | Str:7848 - 940 | Str:8104 - 358 |
| Str:7522 - 922 | Str:7854 - 941 | Str:8121 - 959 |
| Str:7523 - 332 | Str:7857 - 345 | Str:8127 - 960 |
| Str:7561 - 333 | Str:7860 - 373 | Str:8130 - 370 |
| Str:7562 - 923 | Str:7891 - 346 | Str:8141 - 961 |
| Str:7563 - 924 | Str:7892 - 942 | Str:8144 - 962 |
| Str:7585 - 925 | Str:7896 - 347 | Str:8163 - 963 |
| Str:7592 - 334 | Str:7901 - 348 | Str:8179 - 964 |
| Str:7604 - 335 | Str:7911 - 349 | Str:8181 - 965 |
| Str:7611 - 926 | Str:7919 - 368 | Str:8184 - 966 |
| Str:7617 - 336 | Str:7921 - 374 | Str:8193 - 967 |
| Str:7621 - 927 | Str:7925 - 350 | Str:8198 - 968 |
| Str:7622 - 928 | Str:7931 - 351 | Str:8199 - 359 |
| Str:7626 - 929 | Str:7939 - 943 | Str:8210 - 360 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Str:8213 - 361 | Str:8605 - 996  |
| Str:8242 - 969 | Str:8610 - 378  |
| Str:8248 - 362 | Str:8615 - 997  |
| Str:8251 - 970 | Str:8628 - 379  |
| Str:8252 - 363 | Str:8641 - 998  |
| Str:8255 - 971 | Str:8643 - 999  |
| Str:8267 - 972 | Str:8668 - 1000 |
| Str:8269 - 973 |                 |
| Str:8300 - 974 |                 |
| Str:8313 - 371 |                 |
| Str:8328 - 975 |                 |
| Str:8334 - 364 |                 |
| Str:8336 - 976 |                 |
| Str:8354 - 365 |                 |
| Str:8384 - 977 |                 |
| Str:8392 - 978 |                 |
| Str:8393 - 979 |                 |
| Str:8398 - 980 |                 |
| Str:8415 - 981 |                 |
| Str:8416 - 982 |                 |
| Str:8426 - 983 |                 |
| Str:8432 - 984 |                 |
| Str:8433 - 985 |                 |
| Str:8435 - 986 |                 |
| Str:8438 - 987 |                 |
| Str:8441 - 988 |                 |
| Str:8451 - 989 |                 |
| Str:8492 - 990 |                 |
| Str:8504 - 991 |                 |
| Str:8518 - 375 |                 |
| Str:8548 - 992 |                 |
| Str:8549 - 993 |                 |
| Str:8552 - 376 |                 |
| Str:8573 - 994 |                 |
| Str:8582 - 377 |                 |
| Str:8597 - 995 |                 |





